

INGLES MARKETS INC
Form S-4/A
November 19, 2003

Table of Contents

As Filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 19, 2003

Registration No. 333-107350

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 3

Form S-4

**REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933**

Ingles Markets, Incorporated

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

North Carolina
*(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)*

5411
*(Primary Standard
Industrial Classification
Code Number)*

56-0846267
*(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)*

P.O. Box 6676

**Asheville, North Carolina 28816
(828) 669-2941**

(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Brenda S. Tudor

**Chief Financial Officer
Ingles Markets, Incorporated
P.O. Box 6676
Asheville, North Carolina 28816
(828) 669-2941**

(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Agent for Service)

Copies to:

**Elizabeth Hardy Noe, Esq.
Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP
600 Peachtree Street, N.E., Suite 2400
Atlanta, Georgia 30308
(404) 815-2400**

**Stuart Gelfond, Esq.
Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson
One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004
(212) 859-8000**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered in connection with the formation of a holding company and there is compliance with General Instruction G, check the following box.

Edgar Filing: INGLES MARKETS INC - Form S-4/A

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

\$100,000,000

OFFER TO EXCHANGE

**8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes Due 2011
Registered under the
Securities Act of 1933
for any and all outstanding
8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes Due 2011
of
Ingles Markets, Incorporated**

TERMS OF EXCHANGE

The exchange offer will expires at 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on _____, 2003, unless extended.

Tenders of outstanding notes may be withdrawn any time prior to 5:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the expiration of the exchange offer.

We will not receive any proceeds from the exchange offer.

The terms of notes to be issued in exchange for the currently outstanding notes are substantially identical to the outstanding notes issued on May 29, 2003 as additional notes under our indenture dated December 11, 2001, except for certain transfer restrictions and registration rights relating to the outstanding notes.

In addition to the notes issued on May 29, 2003, we have outstanding \$250,000,000 principal amount of 8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2011. The exchange notes offered by this prospectus will be of the same series as these outstanding notes.

No public market exists for the outstanding notes or the new notes. We do not intend to list the new notes on any securities exchange or to seek approval for quotation through any automated quotation system.

See Risk Factors beginning on page 13 for a discussion of certain factors that should be considered by holders who tender their original notes in the exchange offer and by purchasers of the notes from persons eligible to use this prospectus for resale.

These securities have not been approved or disapproved by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any state securities commission nor has the Securities and Exchange Commission or any state securities commission passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is _____, 2003.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

SUMMARY

RISK FACTORS

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

THE EXCHANGE OFFER

DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN INDEBTEDNESS

DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES

MATERIAL UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

LEGAL MATTERS

EXPERTS

SIGNATURES

EXHIBIT INDEX

Consent of Ernst & Young LLP

Table of Contents**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page No.
Additional Information And Incorporation By Reference	i
Summary	1
Risk Factors	13
Forward Looking Statements	20
The Exchange Offer	22
Description Of Certain Indebtedness	30
Description Of The Notes	33
Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations	75
Plan Of Distribution	80
Legal Matters	80
Experts	80

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-107350). This prospectus, which forms part of this registration statement, does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. For further information about us and the securities offered in this prospectus, you should refer to the registration statement and its exhibits.

We file annual, quarterly and special reports and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy at prescribed rates any document we file at the SEC's public reference rooms at Room 1024, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, and at the SEC's regional offices at 3475 Lenox Road, N.E., Suite 1006, in Atlanta, Georgia 30326-1232. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference rooms. Our SEC filings are also available to the public at the SEC's web site at www.sec.gov.

Our principal executive offices are located at 2913 U.S. Highway 70 West, Black Mountain, North Carolina 28711. Our telephone number is (828) 669-2941. Our website address is www.ingles-markets.com. Information on our web site is not part of this prospectus.

The SEC allows us to incorporate by reference information into this prospectus, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring to another document filed separately with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is deemed to be part of this prospectus, except for information superseded by this prospectus. We incorporate by reference the documents listed below:

Our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 28, 2002, filed on December 10, 2002; and

Our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 28, 2002, filed on February 10, 2003, our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 29, 2003, filed on May 8, 2003 and amended on November 19, 2003 and our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 28, 2003 filed on August 8, 2003 and amended on October 8, 2003 and on November 19, 2003.

We are also incorporating by reference additional documents that we may file with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15 (d) of the Exchange Act prior to the expiration of this exchange offer. If you are a note holder, we may have sent you some of the documents incorporated by reference, but you can obtain any of them through us or the SEC. Documents incorporated by reference are available from us without charge, unless we have specifically incorporated by reference an exhibit into a document that this prospectus incorporates. You may obtain documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus by requesting them in writing or by telephone from: Ingles Markets, Incorporated, Attention: Investor Relations at the address indicated above.

Table of Contents

SUMMARY

The following summary contains a general discussion of our business and the exchange offer. It likely does not contain all the information that is important to you in making a decision to tender your original notes in exchange for new notes. For a more complete understanding of the exchange offer, you should read this entire prospectus and the other documents to which we refer. As used in this prospectus, all references to Ingles, we, us and all similar references are to Ingles Markets, Incorporated, a North Carolina corporation, and its consolidated subsidiaries, unless otherwise expressly stated or the context otherwise requires.

Our Ingles service mark, Laura Lynn trademark and our service mark You get a lot more. You pay a lot less. are federally registered in the United States pursuant to applicable intellectual property laws and are the property of Ingles. In addition, we use the Sealtest, Light N Lively and Pet trademarks pursuant to agreements entered into in connection with our milk, fruit juice and spring water processing and packaging operations.

Except as otherwise set forth in this prospectus, the term remodel refers to both major and minor remodelings of our stores. A major remodel and expansion provides the quality of facilities and product offerings identical to that of our prototype stores described in this prospectus while minor remodels generally include repainting, remodeling and upgrading of the lighting throughout a store. Additionally, we refurbish existing equipment and add selected new equipment during both the major and minor remodeling processes.

Ingles operates on a 52 or 53 week fiscal year ending on the last Saturday in September. Throughout this document, references to fiscal year refer to the fiscal year ending on the last Saturday in September of the referenced year, and all references to the past five fiscal years refer to the five fiscal years ended September 28, 2002. Our comparable store sales discussed in this prospectus are defined as sales by grocery stores in operation for the entire duration of the current and previous fiscal years. Replacement stores and major and minor remodels are included in the comparable store sales calculation.

Our Company

We are a leading supermarket chain in the Southeast operating 199 supermarkets in Georgia (83), North Carolina (60), South Carolina (32), Tennessee (21), Virginia (2) and Alabama (1). Our strategy is to locate our supermarkets primarily in suburban areas, small towns and rural communities which are either currently experiencing, or which we believe will experience, significant growth or in which we feel our superior store offerings present competitive advantages over the existing store offerings. Our supermarkets offer customers a wide variety of nationally advertised food products, including grocery, meat and dairy products, produce, frozen foods and other perishables, non-food products, including health and beauty care products and general merchandise, as well as quality private label items. In addition, we focus on selling high-growth, high-margin products to our customers through the development of book sections, media centers, floral departments, bakery departments and prepared foods, including delicatessen, sections. Our average supermarket is approximately 45,000 square feet, while our new prototype stores are approximately 60,000 to 65,000 square feet. Since opening our first store in 1963, we have developed strong name recognition in our markets and a reputation for combining low overall prices with high levels of quality, customer service and convenience, which has contributed to our 38 consecutive years of net sales growth. For the fiscal year ended September 28, 2002, we generated net sales of approximately \$1.96 billion.

Substantially all of our stores are located within 250 miles of our 780,000 square foot warehouse and distribution center, near Asheville, North Carolina, from which we distribute groceries, produce, meat and dairy products to all of our Ingles stores. Our warehouse supplies our stores with approximately 65% of the goods they sell and we purchase the remaining 35% from third parties. The close proximity of our purchasing and distribution operations to our stores facilitates the timely distribution of consistently high quality meat, produce and other perishable items.

Table of Contents

We own and operate a milk processing and packaging plant that supplies approximately 80% of the milk products sold by our supermarkets, as well as a variety of orange and other fruit juices and bottled water products. By processing these products ourselves, we are able to control the availability and quality of our products. In addition to supplying our stores, as of June 28, 2003, our milk processing and packaging plant sells approximately 68% of its products to third-party retailers, food service distributors and grocery warehouses in eight states, which provides us with an additional source of revenue.

We own and operate 76 shopping centers, 58 of which contain an Ingles supermarket. We also own 74 additional properties that contain a free-standing Ingles store. We have four additional undeveloped sites suitable for a free-standing store. The majority of land tracts which we own contains additional acreage which may either be sold or developed in the future. Our owned properties are generally located in the same geographic regions as our supermarkets.

We have an ongoing renovation and expansion plan to increase the number of stores we have in our target market and to modernize the appearance and layout of our existing stores. Over the past five fiscal years, we have spent approximately \$390.2 million to modernize and remodel our existing stores, relocate older stores to larger, more convenient locations and construct new stores in order to maintain the quality shopping experience that our customers expect from Ingles. As part of our renovation and expansion plan, we began in 2000 operating full-service pharmacies and gas stations at some of our stores. As of June 28, 2003, we had 23 in-store pharmacies and 16 gas stations in operation.

Sales in our grocery segment are subject to a slight seasonal variance due to holiday related sales. Sales are traditionally higher in our first fiscal quarter due to the inclusion of sales related to Thanksgiving and Christmas. Our second fiscal quarter traditionally has the lowest sales of the year, unless Easter falls in that quarter. The fluid dairy segment of our business has slight seasonal variation to the extent of its sales into the grocery industry. Our real estate segment is not subject to seasonal variations.

Industry and Market Overview

The grocery business in the United States is a stable business. Since 1975, real consumer spending at food retailers has generally experienced annual growth and has not experienced an annual decline of more than 1% in any year. We believe that the potential impact of an economic slowdown on the grocery sector would be mitigated by a shift of consumers from restaurants to supermarkets and from branded products to more profitable private label products. We operate our 199 supermarkets in the Southeast region of the United States, 196 of which are located in Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Tennessee. Over the past several years, these states have grown faster than the United States as a whole in terms of population, employment and per capita personal income. Since substantially all of our existing supermarkets are, and planned new supermarkets will be, in these states, we believe that we will continue to benefit from the economic strength of this region.

The following table sets forth the percentage growth in certain statistical categories in our principal markets and nationally from 1990 to 2000:

	<u>Georgia</u>	<u>North Carolina</u>	<u>South Carolina</u>	<u>Tennessee</u>	<u>National</u>
Population(1)	26.4%	21.4%	15.1%	16.7%	13.1%
Total employment(2)	36.5%	28.9%	24.3%	26.4%	21.6%
Per capita annual personal income(3)	57.5%	56.5%	51.5%	56.0%	51.5%

(1) Source: United States Census Bureau

(2) Source: United States Bureau of Labor Statistics. Data is total, non-farm employment data for January 2001 versus January 1991, seasonally adjusted.

(3) Source: United States Department of Commerce Bureau of Labor Statistics

Table of Contents

Company Strengths

Recognized Name and Distinctive Image. We have cultivated a distinctive image as an American-owned supermarket chain that provides quality, value and service to its customers under the well-recognized Ingles name. Our shopping experience combines a high level of customer service, convenience-oriented product offerings, and low overall pricing. Our modern stores provide products and services such as home meal replacement items, delicatessens, bakeries, floral departments, media departments, greeting cards and a broad selection of health and beauty care items. In some of our locations, we have recently added full-service pharmacies and gas stations. This one-stop shopping concept is particularly important in the smaller, rural markets we serve since the number of local stores and their product offerings may be limited. Along with these factors, we seek to promote customer loyalty by providing quality products at competitive prices with an emphasis on convenient locations and high levels of customer service.

Regional Focus. Our strategy is to locate our supermarkets primarily in suburban areas, small towns and rural communities which are either currently experiencing, or which we believe will experience, significant growth or in which we feel our superior store offerings present competitive advantages over the existing store offerings. We seek to establish and maintain market leadership and earn attractive, consistent profit margins within our target markets by operating modern, full-service supermarkets in these areas. We believe that our regional focus provides an in-depth knowledge of local consumer preferences and allows for customization of our merchandising, pricing and operational strategies for local demographics and competition. Additionally, our strategy of maintaining the close proximity of our supermarkets to our warehouse and distribution facility and headquarters is intended to promote more efficient supervision of our operations, increased speed and frequency of distribution and lower distribution and transportation costs.

Modern Store Base. Over the past five fiscal years, we have spent approximately \$390.2 million to modernize and remodel existing stores, relocate older stores to larger, more convenient locations and construct new stores. Approximately 50% of our current store base has been either newly built, renovated or remodeled in the last five years. We strive to maintain one of the most modern supermarket chains in the country and cater to the changing lifestyle needs of our customers.

Extensive Real Estate Portfolio. The purchase, sale and ownership of real estate are important components of our operations, providing both operational and economic benefits. We believe real estate ownership allows us to decrease occupancy costs, maintain flexibility for future store expansion, control the development and management of each property and benefit from value created by developing and operating free-standing supermarkets and shopping centers in smaller markets. Our management team continually reviews our real estate portfolio in order to maximize the utilization and profitability of our owned real estate, as well as our periodic purchases and sales of real estate. As of June 28, 2003, our real estate has a book value of approximately \$563.1 million of which approximately \$306.0 million is encumbered under our outstanding indebtedness.

Management Experience and Depth. Our management team has substantial experience across all operating divisions of our business. On average, our senior management team has approximately 25 years of experience in the supermarket industry including approximately 17 years with Ingles. We believe that our management's experience in our regional market is an important factor in the continuing success of Ingles. In addition to our senior management team, we have extensive management depth at the corporate, regional and store levels.

Growth Strategy

Our growth strategy is to focus on increasing revenues and profitability by capitalizing on the following:

Expand our Store Base Within Our Target Region. We believe that it is important to continue to expand our store base to capture new fill-in opportunities as the population in our region continues to grow. Our current expansion plan features 60,000 to 65,000 square foot prototype stores that have full-

Table of Contents

service amenities to meet the expanding needs of our customers and enhance our competitive position in our markets. During the past five fiscal years, we opened 55 stores of 59,000 square feet or more which includes major remodels, expansions and replacements. Management continually evaluates opportunities to expand our store base. We believe that there are sufficient attractive opportunities within 250 miles of our warehouse to support continued expansion of our store base.

Modernize and Expand Existing Stores. We believe that the appearance and features of our stores are an integral component of the customer's shopping experience. We intend to continue to position ourselves as one of the most modern supermarket chains in the industry. Depending on the size and quality of an existing store, competitive pressures and demographic trends, we complete either a remodel of an existing store or a relocation of a store to a more convenient location. When completing major remodels, we generally expand the size of the store to provide features similar to those in our new prototype stores.

Continue Profit Expansion Through Improved Product Mix. We believe that customers in our markets are increasingly convenience-oriented and interested in products in our specialty departments, such as prepared foods and home meal replacement items, which typically carry higher margins than other grocery products. We actively promote these specialty department products, including products offered in our delicatessen and bakery departments and media centers. We also continue to focus on increasing sales of our private label Laura Lynn and Ingles Best brands which typically carry higher gross margins than comparable branded products. Our improved product mix has helped us to increase our gross margins from 24.8% in fiscal 1998 to 26.1% for the nine months ended June 28, 2003.

Invest in Technology to Enhance Operating Efficiency and Customer Service. In order to improve information systems for our management, simplify employee training and improve efficiency in store operations and to provide our customers with the excellent service that they have come to expect from Ingles, we are pursuing cost-justified investments in technological advancements. We have introduced security measures to reduce theft in our stores and, in some stores, self-check out (which allows one employee to monitor four customers who self-scan their merchandise for check out) to improve labor efficiency.

The Exchange Offer

On May 29, 2003, we completed the private offering of \$100,000,000 of our 8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2011. We entered into an exchange and registration rights agreement with the initial purchasers in the private offering in which we agreed, among other things, to deliver this prospectus to you and to complete the exchange offer within 180 days of the issuance of the outstanding notes. In the exchange offer, you are entitled to exchange your outstanding notes for registered notes on substantially identical terms. The following summarizes certain material terms of the exchange offer.

Resales Without Further
Registration

We believe that the new notes issued pursuant to the exchange offer may be offered for resale, resold or otherwise transferred by you without compliance with the registration and prospectus delivery provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided that:

you are acquiring the new notes issued in the exchange offer in the ordinary course of your business;

you have not engaged in, do not intend to engage in, and have no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in, the distribution of the new notes issued to you in the exchange offer; and

Table of Contents

you are not our affiliate, as defined under Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933.

Each of the participating broker-dealers that receives new notes for its own account in exchange for original notes that were acquired by such broker or dealer as a result of market-making or other activities must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with the resale of the new notes.

Expiration Date	5:00 p.m., New York City time, on _____, 2003 unless we extend the exchange offer.
Registration Rights Agreement	You have the right to exchange the original notes that you hold for new notes with substantially identical terms. This exchange offer is intended to satisfy these rights. Once the exchange offer is complete, you will no longer be entitled to any exchange or registration rights with respect to your original notes.
Accrued Interest on the New Notes and Original Notes	The new notes will bear interest from June 1, 2003, the last interest payment date for the original notes. Holders of original notes which are accepted for exchange will be deemed to have waived the right to receive any payment in respect of interest on such original notes accrued to the date of issuance of the new notes.
Conditions to the Exchange Offer	The exchange offer is conditioned upon certain customary conditions, which we may waive, and upon compliance with securities law.
Procedures for Tendering Original Notes	Each holder of original notes wishing to accept the exchange offer must: complete, sign and date the letter of transmittal, or a facsimile of the letter of transmittal; or arrange for The Depository Trust Company to transmit certain required information to the exchange agent in connection with a book-entry transfer. You must mail or otherwise deliver such documentation together with the original notes to the exchange agent.
Special Procedures for Beneficial Holders	If you beneficially own original notes registered in the name of a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee and you wish to tender your original notes in the exchange offer, you should contact such registered holder promptly and instruct them to tender on your behalf. If you wish to tender on your own behalf, you must, before completing and executing the letter of transmittal for the exchange offer and delivering your original notes, either arrange to have your original notes registered in your name or obtain a properly completed bond power from the registered holder. The transfer of registered ownership may take considerable time.

Table of Contents

Guaranteed Delivery Procedures	<p>You must comply with the applicable procedures for tendering if you wish to tender your original notes and:</p> <p>time will not permit your required documents to reach the exchange agent by the expiration date of the exchange offer; or</p> <p>you cannot complete the procedure for book-entry transfer on time; or</p> <p>your original notes are not immediately available.</p>
Withdrawal Rights	<p>You may withdraw your tender of original notes at any time prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date the exchange offer expires.</p>
Failure to Exchange Will Affect You Adversely	<p>If you are eligible to participate in the exchange offer and you do not tender your original notes, you will not have further exchange or registration rights and your original notes will continue to be subject to some restrictions on transfer. Accordingly, the liquidity of the original notes will be adversely affected.</p>
Certain United States Income Tax Considerations	<p>The exchange of original notes for new notes pursuant to the exchange offer will not result in a taxable event. Accordingly, we believe that:</p> <p>no gain or loss will be realized by a U.S. holder upon receipt of a new note;</p> <p>a holder's holding period for a new note will include the holding period for the original note tendered in exchange for the new note; and</p> <p>the adjusted tax basis of a new note will be the same as the adjusted tax basis of the original note exchanged at the time of such exchange.</p>
Exchange Agent	<p>U.S. Bank, N.A. is serving as exchange agent.</p>
Use of Proceeds	<p>We will not receive any proceeds from the exchange offer.</p> <p>Summary Terms Of New Notes</p>
Issuer	<p>Ingles Markets, Incorporated</p>
Securities	<p>\$100.0 million principal amount of 8 7/8% senior subordinated notes. The notes will be issued under the same indenture and have the same terms as our outstanding \$250.0 million principal amount of 8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2011.</p>
Maturity	<p>December 1, 2011.</p>
Interest	<p>Annual Rate: 8 7/8%</p> <p>Payment Frequency: every six months on June 1 and December 1.</p>
Ranking	<p>The notes are unsecured senior subordinated obligations and are subordinated to our senior credit facilities and other senior</p>

Table of Contents

indebtedness. The notes rank equally with our senior subordinated indebtedness and rank senior to our subordinated indebtedness. In addition, the notes effectively rank junior to our subsidiaries' liabilities. Because the notes are subordinated, in the event of bankruptcy, liquidation or dissolution and acceleration of or payment default on senior indebtedness, holders of the notes will not receive any payment until holders of senior indebtedness have been paid in full.

Optional Redemption

The notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at any time on or after December 1, 2006, at the redemption prices described in this prospectus, plus accrued and unpaid interest. See Description of Notes Optional Redemption. Prior to December 1, 2004, we may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes with the net cash proceeds from a public equity offering at the redemption price described in the section Description of Notes Optional Redemption.

Change of Control

If a change of control event occurs, each holder of notes may require us to repurchase all or a portion of the holder's notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the notes, plus accrued interest. See Description of Notes Repurchase at the Option of Holders Change of Control.

Certain Covenants

The indenture governing the notes contains covenants that, among other things, will limit our ability and the ability of our subsidiaries to:

incur additional debt;

pay dividends or make other restricted payments;

make investments;

engage in transactions with affiliates;

create certain liens or other encumbrances;

sell or otherwise dispose of a portion of our assets;

in the case of our subsidiaries, guarantee indebtedness or secure debt;

in the case of our subsidiaries, incur obligations that restrict their ability to make dividend or other payments to us;

create unrestricted subsidiaries; and

consolidate, merge or transfer all or substantially all of our assets and the assets of our subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

These covenants are subject to important exceptions and qualifications, which are described under the heading Description of the Notes Certain Covenants.

Changes in Interest Rate

Under the registration rights agreement entered into in connection with the private placement, we agreed to use our commercially reasonable best efforts to complete this exchange offer within 180 days after the issue date of the notes. The interest

Table of Contents

rate on the notes will increase if we do not comply with the obligations under the registration rights agreement. See Exchange Offer; Registration Rights.

Risk Factors

See Risk Factors and the other information in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to tender your original notes.

Table of Contents**Summary Consolidated Financial and Other Data**

The following table contains our summary consolidated financial and other data as of and for each of the five fiscal years ended September 28, 2002 and the nine-month periods ended June 29, 2002 and June 28, 2003. Our summary consolidated financial data, not including our operating data, for each of the five fiscal years ended September 28, 2002 were derived from our audited consolidated financial statements. Our audited consolidated statements of income, statements of changes in stockholders' equity and statements of cash flows for the three years ended September 28, 2002 and our audited consolidated balance sheets as of September 29, 2001 and September 28, 2002, together with the notes thereto and the report of Ernst & Young LLP, our independent auditors, are incorporated by reference in this prospectus. Our summary consolidated financial data, not including our operating data, for the nine-month periods ended June 29, 2002 and June 28, 2003 were derived from our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements. Our unaudited condensed consolidated statements of income, statements of changes in stockholders' equity, and statements of cash flows for the nine months ended June 29, 2002 and June 28, 2003, as well as our unaudited consolidated balance sheet as of June 28, 2003 are also incorporated by reference in this prospectus. In the opinion of management, all adjustments considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements. Interim results for the nine-month period ended June 28, 2003 are not necessarily indicative of results that can be expected for the fiscal year ending September 27, 2003. The following table should be read in conjunction with management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations and the consolidated financial statements and the related notes incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

	Fiscal Year Ended					Nine Months Ended	
	(52 Weeks)		(53 Weeks)	(52 Weeks)		(39 Weeks)	
	Sept. 26, 1998	Sept. 25, 1999	Sept. 30, 2000	Sept. 29, 2001	Sept. 28, 2002(1)	June 29, 2002(1)	June 28, 2003
	(Restated)						
	(Dollars in thousands)						
Income Statement Data:							
Net sales	\$ 1,647,152	\$ 1,805,375	\$ 1,916,200	\$ 1,953,440	\$ 1,960,462	\$ 1,475,552	\$ 1,488,130
Gross profit	408,681	450,445	490,914	511,556	520,725	389,683	388,359
Operating and administrative expenses	357,068	391,910	432,631	454,647	460,599	343,339	347,359
Rental income, net	7,176	9,078	10,149	10,302	10,355	7,099	6,530
Income from operations	44,153(2)	67,612	68,432	67,212	70,481	53,443	47,530
Other income, net	2,428	2,323	6,985	3,891	5,054	3,544	3,955
Interest expense	40,117	39,785	41,226	42,903	51,540	39,456	38,081
Net income	4,163(2)	18,750	21,091	17,850	14,733	10,981	8,566
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges (unaudited)	1.11x	1.60x	1.60x	1.47x	1.35x	1.36x	1.26x
Balance Sheet Data:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 19,121	\$ 13,960	\$ 11,176	\$ 12,345	\$ 46,900	\$ 67,449	\$ 71,370
Working capital	19,071	9,115	22,059	37,452	91,399	109,703	132,730
Total assets	862,787	873,171	927,766	962,801	1,014,391	1,013,859	1,063,927
Total debt (including short-term debt)	483,173	464,494	515,637	549,545	596,632	605,563	657,537
Stockholders' equity	218,236	224,122	232,138	236,500	238,559	238,378	237,418
Other Data:							
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 45,616	\$ 41,923	\$ 43,532	\$ 45,266	\$ 48,312	\$ 36,072	\$ 38,183
Capital expenditures	155,941	52,221	102,535	73,194	49,713	26,228	58,120
Net cash provided by operating activities	71,419	59,437	42,279	47,660	52,012	36,993	29,015
Adjusted EBITDA(3)	106,833	111,858	118,949	116,369	123,847	93,059	89,668
Ratio of net debt to Adjusted EBITDA(4)	4.3x	4.0x	4.2x	4.6x	4.4x	5.8x	6.5x

Table of Contents

	Fiscal Year Ended					Nine Months Ended	
	(52 Weeks)		(53 Weeks)	(52 Weeks)		(39 Weeks)	
	Sept. 26, 1998	Sept. 25, 1999	Sept. 30, 2000	Sept. 29, 2001	Sept. 28, 2002(1)	June 29, 2002(1)	June 28, 2003
							(Restated)
	(Dollars in thousands)						
Ratio of Adjusted EBITDA to interest	2.7x	2.8x	2.9x	2.7x	2.4x	2.4x	2.4x
Adjusted EBITDA margin(5)	6.5%	6.2%	6.2%	6.0%	6.3%	6.3%	6.0%
Operating Data:							
Supermarkets:							
In operation at beginning of period	198	207	206	208	203	203	198
Opened or acquired during period(6)	11	3	4	2	0	0	4
Closed or sold during period(6)	2	4	2	7	5	2	3
	207	206	208	203	198	201	199
Minor remodels during period	10	16	8	6	10	8	3
Major remodels and replacements during period	9	3	11	9	3	2	2
Average store size at end of period (sq. ft.)	40,038	40,776	42,855	44,726	45,454	45,140	46,234

- (1) In December 2002 we adopted FASB Statement No. 145, Modifications to Reporting of Extinguishments of Debt and Accounting for Certain Capital Lease Modifications and Technical Corrections (FAS 145) which requires gains and losses on extinguishments of debt to be classified as income or loss from continuing operations rather than as extraordinary items. Costs of \$0.9 million incurred with the early retirement of \$170.0 million in debt during fiscal 2002 will be reclassified in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the 2003 fiscal year from an extraordinary item to interest expense. The September 28, 2002 results presented in this table do not reflect the reclassification; however, the results for the nine months ended June 29, 2002 have been reclassified in accordance with FAS 145. FAS 145 is required to be applied with respect to financial statements contained in reports filed after the date of adoption of FAS 145 by us.
- (2) During fiscal 1998, we recorded a non-recurring charge related to a settlement of a lawsuit alleging gender discrimination. The charge reduced net income by \$9.1 million, net of an income tax benefit of \$5.5 million.
- (3) EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation, amortization, non-recurring charges and extraordinary items. Adjusted EBITDA, as used herein, refers to the same measure identified as EBITDA in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 28, 2002 and the definition for EBITDA included in the Form 10-K is the definition described above for adjusted EBITDA. EBITDA is a measure commonly used in the grocery industry and is presented on an adjusted basis to assist in understanding our operating results, specifically the ability of our operations to generate cash in addition to the cash needed to service existing interest requirements and ongoing tax obligations. By providing a measure of available cash, management believes that this non-GAAP measure enables analysts and holders of our outstanding senior subordinated indebtedness to better understand our cash performance and our ability to service our debt obligations as they currently exist and as additional indebtedness is incurred in the future. Management believes that analysts and investors may use adjusted EBITDA to compare the Company's operating performance to that of certain of our competitors who do not own real estate and, thus, would not have depreciation and amortization expense of the level experienced by the Company. Further, management uses this measure, among others, for purposes of budgeting, as an aid in determining appropriate capital

Table of Contents

expenditures each fiscal year and to evaluate our continuing compliance with maintenance covenants under certain of our lines of credit. The measure is useful in budgeting and determining capital expenditure levels because it enables management to evaluate the amount of cash that will be available for discretionary spending. With respect to the Company's debt instruments, the measure is used to evaluate our compliance with certain maintenance covenants in lines of credit. Several of our lines of credit require that we maintain a ratio of net debt to EBITDA of 5.25 to 1.0 through September 2004 and 5.1 to 1.0 thereafter. These lines of credit define EBITDA in the same manner as adjusted EBITDA is defined above, with the exception of limiting extraordinary items to \$15 million. Based on current financial performance the calculations are identical. The Company is in compliance with, and expects to continue to comply with, these maintenance covenants.

Adjusted EBITDA is not intended to represent cash flow from operations as defined by GAAP, and is not necessarily indicative of cash available to fund all cash flow needs. Furthermore, it should not be considered as an alternative to net income under GAAP for purposes of evaluating our results of operations. A reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net income and net cash provided by operations, the most directly comparable GAAP measures, is provided below. Because Adjusted EBITDA is not calculated identically by all companies, the presentation herein may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies.

	Fiscal Year Ended					Nine Months Ended	
	(52 Weeks)		(53 Weeks)	(52 Weeks)		(39 Weeks)	
	Sept. 26, 1998	Sept. 25, 1999	Sept. 30, 2000	Sept. 29, 2001	Sept. 28, 2002	June 29, 2002	June 28, 2003
							(Restated)
	(Dollars in thousands)						
Reconciliation of Net Income to Adjusted EBITDA:							
Net Income	\$ 4,163	\$ 18,750	\$ 21,091	\$ 17,850	\$ 14,733	\$ 10,981	\$ 8,566
Add:							
Interest Expense	40,117	39,785	41,226	42,903	51,540	39,456	38,081
Income Taxes	2,300	11,400	13,100	10,350	8,700	6,550	4,838
Depreciation and amortization	45,616	41,923	43,532	45,266	48,312	36,072	38,183
EBITDA	92,196	111,858	118,949	116,369	123,285	93,059	89,668
Add:							
Non-recurring charge* Extraordinary Item	14,637				562		
Adjusted EBITDA	106,833	111,858	118,949	116,369	123,847	93,059	89,668

* See footnote (2) above

Table of Contents

Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided by Operations to Adjusted EBITDA

	Fiscal Year Ended					Nine Months Ended	
	(52 Weeks)		(53 Weeks)	(52 Weeks)		(39 Weeks)	
	Sept. 26, 1998	Sept. 25, 1999	Sept. 30, 2000	Sept. 29, 2001	Sept. 28, 2002	June 29, 2002	June 28, 2003
	(Restated)						
	(Dollars in thousands)						
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 71,419	\$ 59,437	\$ 42,279	\$ 47,660	\$ 52,012	\$ 36,993	\$ 29,015
Adjustments to reconcile cash provided by operating activities to Adjusted EBITDA:							
Interest expense	40,117	39,785	41,226	42,903	51,540	39,456	38,081
Income tax provision	2,300	11,400	13,100	10,350	8,700	6,550	4,838
Change in working capital	(11,511)	7,344	19,986	13,794	7,434	6,796	9,001
Other, net	(360)	1,403	3,441	3,351	1,845	960	2,558
Gains on disposals of property and equipment	1,174	200	2,682	1,411	1,458	1,275	2,182
Deferred income taxes	2,000	(3,250)	(4,700)	(5,400)	900	1,200	1,962
Recognition of advance payments on purchases contracts	2,494	3,791	4,579	3,675	3,515	2,586	2,562
Receipt of advance payments on purchases contracts	\$ (800)	\$ (8,252)	\$ (3,644)	\$ (1,375)	\$ (3,557)	\$ (2,757)	\$ (531)
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 106,833	\$ 111,858	\$ 118,949	\$ 116,369	\$ 123,847	\$ 93,059	\$ 89,668

- (4) Net debt is calculated as total debt (including short-term debt) minus cash and cash equivalents. Adjusted EBITDA for the last twelve months is used to calculate the ratio of net debt to Adjusted EBITDA for the periods ending June 29, 2002 and June 28, 2003.
- (5) Adjusted EBITDA margin is calculated as Adjusted EBITDA as defined above divided by net sales. For a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA see footnote (3) above.
- (6) The number of stores excludes replacement stores.

Table of Contents

RISK FACTORS

The new notes, like the original notes, entail the following risks. You should carefully consider these risk factors, as well as the other information contained in this prospectus, before exchanging the original notes for the new notes.

Risks Relating to Ingles and Our Business

Our expansion and renovation plans may not be successful which may adversely affect our business and financial condition due to the capital expenditures and management resources required to carry out our plans.

We have spent, and intend to continue to spend, significant capital and management resources on the development and implementation of our expansion and renovation plans. These plans, if implemented, may not be successful and may not improve operating results which could adversely affect our cash flow, business and financial condition due to the significant amount of capital and management resources invested.

The successful implementation of our renovation and expansion plans is subject to several factors including:

availability of new, suitable locations on reasonable commercial terms, or at all;

the success of our new prototype stores in our markets;

the profitability of present and future new product offerings, including media centers, book sections, full-service pharmacies and gas stations;

our ability to manage expansion, including the effect of opening a new store on sales at existing stores operated nearby;

our ability to secure any necessary financing;

the receipt of necessary zoning approvals;

changes in regional and national economic conditions;

changing demographics;

changes in the laws and government regulations applicable to us; and

increasing competition or changes in the competitive environment in our markets.

Our new stores may initially operate at a loss, depending on factors such as prevailing competition and our market position in the surrounding community. The level of sales and profit margins in our existing stores may not be duplicated in our new stores. Pursuing a strategy of growth, renovation and expansion in light of current highly competitive industry conditions could lead to a near-term decline in earnings as a result of opening and operating a substantial number of new stores, particularly with respect to stores in markets where we do not have an established presence.

Our warehouse and distribution center, as well as all of our stores, are concentrated in the Southeastern United States, which makes us vulnerable to economic downturns, natural disasters and other adverse conditions or other catastrophic events in this region.

We operate in the Southeastern United States, with a strong concentration in Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Tennessee. Our headquarters, warehouse and distribution center are located in North Carolina and all of our stores are located in the Southeast region. As a result, our business is more susceptible to regional factors than the operations of more geographically diversified competitors. These factors include, among others, changes in the economy, weather conditions, demographics and population.

Table of Contents

Our performance is heavily influenced by economic developments in the Southeast region. Although this area has experienced economic and demographic growth over the past several years, a significant economic downturn in the region could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Further, a natural disaster or other catastrophic event, such as a fire, impairing our warehouse and distribution center in North Carolina could significantly disrupt our operations. This warehouse and distribution center supplies our stores with approximately 65% of the goods sold in our stores.

Losses as a result of our owning and developing real estate may impair our ability to focus on and expand our core business as desired.

As a result of our real estate holdings, we are subject to varying degrees of risk and liability generally incident to the ownership and development of real estate. These risks and liabilities include, among other things:

fluctuations in value caused by adverse changes in national, regional and local economic conditions, and local real estate market conditions (such as an oversupply of or a reduction in demand for retail space in the area);

costs of compliance with zoning, environmental, tax and other laws and regulations;

real estate development risks, such as incorrect cost and occupancy estimates, non-availability of financing and the need for mortgage lender or property partner approvals for certain expansion activities;

the risk that our cost of development could exceed our revenues from the project;

the perceptions of customers and tenants and prospective tenants of the safety, convenience and attractiveness of our properties;

the illiquidity of real estate investments and our ability to sell or lease any of our properties for cash in a timely fashion;

our ability to provide adequate management, maintenance and insurance;

failure to promptly renew leases;

the quality, philosophy and performance of our management;

competition from comparable properties;

the occupancy rate of our properties;

tenant defaults and the costs of enforcing our rights;

our ability to collect on a timely basis all rent from tenants;

the effects of any bankruptcies or insolvencies of major tenants;

the expense of periodically renovating, repairing and re-leasing space;

increasing operating costs (including increased real estate taxes) which may not be passed through fully to tenants;

fluctuations in mortgage interest rates; and

the potential for casualty and other losses, particularly because we self-insure against such losses.

A failure to adequately deal with these risks and liabilities could limit our revenues and available cash and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Edgar Filing: INGLES MARKETS INC - Form S-4/A

A significant portion of our properties are mortgaged to secure payment of indebtedness, and if we were unable to meet mortgage payments, losses could be sustained as a result of foreclosure on the

Table of Contents

properties by the various mortgagees. In addition, if it becomes necessary or desirable for us to dispose of one or more of the mortgaged properties, we might not be able to obtain release of the lien on the mortgaged property without payment of the associated debt. The foreclosure of a mortgage on a property or the inability to sell a property could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. These considerations could make it difficult for us to sell properties, even if a sale were in our best interests.

We maintain general liability and excess liability coverages. We maintain casualty insurance only on those properties where required to do so. We have elected to self-insure other properties. Certain types of losses, such as environmental hazards, however, may be either uninsurable or not economically insurable. Should an uninsured loss or a loss in excess of insured limits occur, we could lose our capital invested in one or more of our properties although we may continue to be obligated on the mortgage indebtedness or other obligations related to the property. We could also lose the anticipated profits from any property severely damaged. Any such loss may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our ability to continue to grow our operations and perform profitably is dependent on the continued services of our senior management and our ability to successfully attract and retain highly qualified personnel.

We place substantial reliance on the supermarket industry knowledge and experience and the continued services of our senior management, including our 69-year-old founder, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, Robert P. Ingle. Our future success and our ability to manage future growth depend in large part upon the efforts of these persons and on our ability to attract and retain other highly qualified personnel. We do not have employment agreements with members of our senior management team. In addition, we do not maintain key-person life insurance on members of our senior management team. The loss of services of any member of our senior management or our inability to attract and retain other highly qualified personnel may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our principal stockholder, Robert P. Ingle, has the ability to elect a majority of our directors, appoint new members of management and approve many actions requiring shareholder approval.

Mr. Ingle's share ownership represents:

approximately 86% of the combined voting power of all classes of our capital stock;

approximately 74% of the combined voting power without taking into consideration the shares attributed to Mr. Ingle in his capacity as one of three trustees of our Investment/Profit Sharing Plan; and

approximately 52% of the total number of shares of our outstanding Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock (approximately 45% without taking into consideration the shares held under the Investment/Profit Sharing Plan).

As a result, Mr. Ingle has the power to elect a majority of our directors and approve any action requiring the approval of the holders of our Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, including adopting certain amendments to our charter and approving mergers or sales of substantially all of our assets. Currently, four of our ten directors are members of the Ingle family. Circumstances may occur in which the interests of Mr. Ingle could be in conflict with the interests of the holders of the notes.

Our ownership and development of real estate may subject us to liability under state and federal environmental laws.

Under applicable environmental laws, as an owner or developer of real estate we may be responsible for remediation of environmental conditions and may be subject to associated liabilities (including liabilities resulting from lawsuits brought by private litigants) relating to our stores, including our new gas

Table of Contents

stations, and other buildings and the land on which stores and other buildings are situated, whether we lease or own the stores, other buildings or land and whether the environmental conditions were created by us or by a prior owner or tenant. The presence of contamination from hazardous or toxic substances, or the failure to properly remediate such contaminated property, may adversely affect our ability to sell or rent real property or to borrow using real property as collateral.

Federal, state and local governments could enact laws or regulations concerning environmental matters that affect our operations or facilities or increase the cost of producing our products. We believe that we currently conduct operations, and in the past have conducted operations, in substantial compliance with applicable environmental laws. We cannot predict the environmental liabilities that may result from legislation or regulations adopted in the future, or the administration and interpretation of such legislation or regulation, the effect of which could be retroactive. Nor can we predict how existing or future laws and regulations will be administered or interpreted or what environmental conditions may be found to exist at facilities or at other properties where we or our predecessors have arranged for the disposal of hazardous substances.

Liabilities or costs resulting from noncompliance with current or future applicable environmental laws or other claims relating to environmental matters could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Various aspects of our business are subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations. Our compliance with these regulations may require additional capital expenditures and could adversely affect our ability to conduct our business as planned.

We are subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to zoning, land use, environmental protection, work place safety, public health, community right-to-know, beer and wine sales, pharmaceutical sales and gasoline station operations. A number of states and local jurisdictions regulate the licensing of supermarkets, including beer and wine license grants. In addition, under certain local regulations, we are prohibited from selling beer and wine in certain of our stores. Employers are also subject to laws governing their relationship with employees, including minimum wage requirements, overtime, working conditions, disabled access and work permit requirements. Compliance with, or changes in, these laws could reduce the revenue and profitability of our supermarkets and could otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. A number of federal, state and local laws exist which impose burdens or restrictions on owners with respect to access by disabled persons. Our compliance with these laws may result in modifications to our properties, or prevent us from performing certain further renovations, with respect to access by disabled persons.

We are affected by increasing labor costs and a competitive labor market.

Historically, tight labor markets and overtime costs have caused our labor costs to increase. We may be affected by future tight labor markets. Moreover, all of our stores are located in the Southeastern United States which has experienced lower average unemployment rates than other parts of the country, making it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified employees. A shortage of qualified employees may require us to continue to enhance our wage and benefit package in order to better compete for and retain qualified employees. No assurance can be given that our labor costs as a percentage of sales will not increase, that such increase can be recovered through increased prices charged to customers, or that we will not continue to have difficulty in hiring qualified employees.

We are affected by fluctuating utility and fuel costs.

Fluctuating fuel costs adversely affect our operating costs in that we require fuel for our fleet of tractors and trailers which distribute goods from our warehouse and distribution facility and our milk processing and packaging plant to all of our stores. In addition, operations at our stores, especially our new, larger prototype stores, are sensitive to rising utility fuel costs due to the amount of electricity and gas

Table of Contents

required to operate our stores. We may not be able to recover these rising utility and fuel costs through increased prices charged to our customers.

We share the use of trademarks with others.

Because we share the use of the Sealtest, Light N Lively and Pet trademarks for dairy products with others, we face the risk that consumer preferences and perceptions with respect to any of our products using these trademarks may be influenced by adverse publicity affecting others products that also use the Sealtest, Light N Lively or Pet brand.

Risks Relating to the Supermarket Industry

Our industry is highly competitive. If we are unable to compete effectively, our financial condition and results of operations could be materially affected.

The supermarket industry is highly competitive and characterized by narrow profit margins. The number and type of competitors vary by location and include:

national and regional supermarket chains;

independent and specialty grocers;

drug and convenience stores; and

alternative format food stores, such as specialty food stores, retail drug stores, national general merchandisers and discount retailers, membership clubs, warehouse stores and super centers.

We also face increasing competition from restaurants and fast food chains due to the increasing proportion of household food expenditures for food prepared outside the home. In addition, certain of our stores also compete with local video stores, florists, book stores, pharmacies and gas stations.

Our principal competitors include national and regional supermarket chains which compete with us on the basis of location, quality of products, service, price, product variety and store condition. An overall lack of inflation in food prices and increasingly competitive markets have made it difficult generally for grocery store operators to achieve comparable store sales gains. Because sales growth has been difficult to attain, our competitors have attempted to maintain market share through increased levels of promotional activities and discount pricing, creating a more difficult environment in which to consistently increase year-over-year sales gains.

We face increased competitive pressure in all of our markets, including western North Carolina where we maintain our headquarters, from existing competitors and from the threatened entry by one or more major new competitors. Some of our competitors have greater financial resources and are less leveraged and could use these resources to take measures which could adversely affect our competitive position. Our business, financial condition or results of operations could be adversely affected by competitive factors, including product mix and pricing changes which may be made in response to competition from existing or new competitors. From time to time, the relative strength of our competitors changes depending on prevailing market conditions. For instance, we now face increased competition from Wal-Mart super centers located in and near some of the markets that we serve. These super centers draw customers from a wide geographic area and may compete with some of our stores even if not located in close proximity.

Risks Relating to the Notes

Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial health and prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under these notes.

We have a significant amount of indebtedness and substantial debt service obligations. As of June 28, 2003, our total indebtedness was approximately \$657.5 million (including the notes), or 73% of our capitalization. We also had \$145.0 million of availability under our credit facilities. We and our subsidiaries may be able to incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future. As of June 28, 2003, we

Table of Contents

have unencumbered property and equipment with a net book value of approximately \$323.6 million, which is available to collateralize additional debt.

Our substantial indebtedness could have important consequences to you. For example, it could:

make it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to these notes;

increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;

require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness, which would reduce the availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate needs;

limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate;

place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that have less debt; and

limit, along with the financial and other restrictive covenants in our indebtedness, among other things, our ability to borrow additional funds.

Any failure to comply with covenants in the instruments governing our debt could result in an event of default which, if not cured or waived, could have a material adverse effect on us.

The notes will be effectively subordinated to the indebtedness of our subsidiaries.

The notes will effectively be subordinated to all existing and future liabilities (including trade payables) of our subsidiaries. Our right to participate in any distribution of the assets of any of our subsidiaries upon the liquidation, reorganization or insolvency of our subsidiaries (and the consequent right of the holders of the notes to participate in the distribution of those assets) will be subject to the prior claims of our subsidiaries' creditors (including trade creditors), except to the extent that we otherwise have a claim against our subsidiary as a creditor of such subsidiary. As of June 28, 2003 our subsidiaries had aggregate indebtedness of \$29.6 million.

Your right to receive payments on these notes is junior to our existing indebtedness and possibly all of our future borrowings.

These notes rank behind all of our existing indebtedness (other than trade payables and our previously issued 8 7/8% senior subordinated notes due 2011) and all of our future borrowings (other than trade payables), except any future indebtedness that expressly provides that it ranks equal with, or subordinated in right of payment to, the notes. The notes will rank equally with our 8 7/8% senior subordinated notes due 2011. As a result, upon any distribution to our creditors in a bankruptcy, liquidation or reorganization or similar proceeding relating to us or our property, the holders of senior indebtedness of our company will be entitled to be paid in full in cash before any payment may be made with respect to these notes. In addition, all payments on the notes could be blocked in the event of a payment default on senior indebtedness. See Description of the Notes - Ranking for Senior Subordinated Notes.

In the event of a bankruptcy, liquidation or reorganization or similar proceeding relating to our company, holders of the notes will participate with trade creditors and all other holders of subordinated indebtedness of Ingles in the assets remaining after we have paid all of the senior indebtedness. However, because the indenture requires that amounts otherwise payable to holders of the notes in a bankruptcy or similar proceeding be paid to holders of senior indebtedness instead, holders of the notes may receive less, ratably, than holders of trade payables in any such proceeding. In any of these cases, we may not have sufficient funds to pay all of our creditors and holders of notes may receive less, ratably, than the holders of senior indebtedness.

As of June 28, 2003, these notes were subordinated to \$307.8 million of senior indebtedness and indebtedness of our subsidiaries which is effectively senior to the notes and approximately \$145.0 million would have been available for borrowing as additional senior indebtedness under our lines of credit. We

Table of Contents

will be permitted to borrow additional indebtedness, including senior indebtedness, in the future under the terms of the indenture.

The notes are not secured.

In addition to being subordinate to our other senior indebtedness and all indebtedness of our subsidiaries, the notes will not be secured by any of our assets. Most of our outstanding senior indebtedness is secured by liens on our operating assets and the assets of our subsidiaries. We may also incur additional secured indebtedness in the future without securing the notes. Therefore, if we become insolvent or are liquidated, or if payment under these notes is accelerated, the lenders under such instruments would be entitled to exercise the remedies available to a secured lender under applicable law and pursuant to instruments governing such indebtedness. Accordingly, such lenders would have a prior claim on those of our assets securing their indebtedness.

Because the notes will not be secured by any of our assets, it is possible that there would be no assets remaining from which claims of the holders of the notes could be satisfied or, if any such assets remained, such assets might be insufficient to satisfy such claims in full.

Our senior debt contains a variety of covenants. Our failure to comply with these covenants could result in an event of default under the indenture relating to the notes.

Certain of our senior indebtedness requires us to maintain specified financial ratios and tests, among other obligations, including a minimum tangible net worth test and a maximum leverage ratio. In addition, certain of our senior indebtedness has affirmative and negative covenants customary for financings of that type. A failure to comply with any of these covenants could lead to an event of default, which could result in an acceleration of the indebtedness. Acceleration of our senior indebtedness would constitute an event of default under the indenture. If an event of default exists on any of our senior indebtedness designated in the indenture, subordination provisions in the indenture may restrict payments to holders of the notes until holders of senior indebtedness are paid in full or the default is cured or waived or has ceased to exist. In addition, the indenture restricts our ability to incur additional indebtedness, sell assets, create liens or other encumbrances, make specified payments, including the payment of dividends (other than a maximum of \$0.66 per share of Class A Common Stock and \$0.60 per share of Class B Common Stock per year) or enter into a merger or consolidation. A failure to comply with the restrictions in the indenture could result in an event of default. For additional information see the description under *Description of Certain Indebtedness* and the *Description of the Notes Certain Covenants*.

We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to finance the change of control offer required by the indenture.

Upon the occurrence of certain specific kinds of change of control events, we will be required to offer to repurchase all outstanding notes, and each holder of the notes will have the right to require us, subject to various conditions, to repurchase all or any part of that holder's notes at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount of those notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase. In addition, upon certain change of control events, we may be required to prepay 30% of the outstanding principal and interest of one of our loan agreements, which would have been approximately \$22.0 million at June 28, 2003 and a prepayment penalty, which would have been approximately \$6.6 million at June 28, 2003, and the lender to one of our lines of credit may terminate such line of credit. Further, the repurchase of notes upon a change of control will constitute a default under another of our lines of credit. However, it is possible that we will not have sufficient funds, or be able to obtain the necessary financing, at the time of the change of control to make the required repurchase of notes and repayment of debt or that restrictions in one or more of our credit facilities will not allow such payments. If a change of control occurred and we did not have sufficient funds or financing available to pay for the notes and any other indebtedness ranking equally with the notes that are tendered for repurchase, an event of default would be triggered under the notes and under that other outstanding indebtedness. Each of these defaults could have a material adverse effect on us and the holders of the notes. In addition, certain important corporate events, such as leveraged recapitalizations that would increase the level of our indebtedness, would not

Table of Contents

constitute a Change of Control under the indenture. We have no current intention of engaging in transactions involving a change of control, although it is possible that we could decide to do so in the future. For more information see the descriptions under Description of Certain Indebtedness and Description of the Notes Purchase of Notes Upon a Change of Control.

If an active trading market does not develop for these notes you may not be able to resell them.

There is currently no trading market for the notes offered hereby. We do not intend to list the notes on any national securities exchange or to seek the admission of the notes for trading in the NASDAQ National Market. We cannot assure you that an active trading market for the notes will develop. If a trading market does not develop, you may experience difficulty in reselling notes, or you may be unable to sell them at all. If a market were to exist, the trading price of notes may be adversely affected by many factors, including prevailing interest rates and the markets for similar securities, general economic conditions and our financial condition, performance and prospects. The liquidity of, and the trading market for, the notes may be adversely affected by general declines or disruptions in the market for non-investment grade debt.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Various statements, estimates, predictions and projections stated under Summary, Risk Factors, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Business, appearing elsewhere and incorporated by reference in this prospectus, are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. These statements appear in a number of places in this prospectus and the materials incorporated by reference herein and include statements regarding the intent, belief or current expectations of Ingles or its officers with respect to, among other things, the ability to borrow funds under our senior credit facilities, the ability to successfully implement our operating and growth strategies, including trends affecting our business, financial condition and results of operations. While these forward-looking statements and the related assumptions are made in good faith and reflect our current judgment regarding the direction of our business, actual results will almost always vary, sometimes materially, from any estimates, predictions, projections, assumptions or other future performance suggested herein. These statements are based upon a number of assumptions and estimates, which are inherently subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control and reflect future business decisions, which are subject to change. Some of these assumptions inevitably will not materialize, and unanticipated events will occur which will affect our results. Some important factors (but not necessarily all factors) that could affect our revenues, growth strategies, future profitability and operating results, or that otherwise could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by any forward-looking statement, include the following:

our ability to successfully implement our expansion and operating strategies;

the success or failure of acquisitions and other opportunities that we may pursue;

changes in the availability of debt or equity capital and increases in borrowing costs or interest rates;

increased labor, utility and fuel costs;

changes in business and economic conditions, including weather and demographic changes in our markets;

success or failure in the ownership and development of real estate;

changes in the laws and government regulations applicable to us;

increased competition; and

Table of Contents

the other matters referred to elsewhere in this prospectus and in the materials incorporated by reference herein, in particular under the heading Risk Factors.

Prospective investors are urged to carefully consider these factors in connection with the forward-looking statements. We do not intend to publicly release any revisions to any forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

Table of Contents

THE EXCHANGE OFFER

Terms of the Exchange Offer

General

We sold the original notes on May 29, 2003, in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The initial purchasers of the notes subsequently resold the original notes to qualified institutional buyers in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

In connection with the sale of original notes to the initial purchasers pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, dated May 20, 2003, among us and Banc of America Securities LLC, Wachovia Securities, Inc. and ABN AMRO Incorporated, the holders of the original notes became entitled to the benefits of a registration rights agreement dated May 29, 2003, among us and the initial purchasers.

Under the registration rights agreement, we became obligated to file a registration statement in connection with an exchange offer within 60 days after May 29, 2003 and to use our commercially reasonable best efforts to have the exchange offer registration statement declared effective within 150 days after May 29, 2003. The exchange offer being made by this prospectus, if consummated within the required time periods, will satisfy our obligations under the registration rights agreement. This prospectus, together with the letter of transmittal, is being sent to all beneficial holders of original notes known to us.

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this prospectus and in the accompanying letter of transmittal, we will accept all original notes properly tendered and not withdrawn prior to the expiration date. We will issue \$1,000 principal amount of new notes in exchange for each \$1,000 principal amount of outstanding original notes accepted in the exchange offer. Holders may tender some or all of their original notes pursuant to the exchange offer.

Based on no-action letters issued by the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission to third parties, we believe that holders of all new notes issued in exchange for original notes may offer for resale, resell and otherwise transfer the new notes, other than any holder that is an affiliate of ours within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act, without compliance with the registration and prospectus delivery provisions of the Securities Act. This is true as long as the new notes are acquired in the ordinary course of the holder's business, the holder has no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution of the new notes and neither the holder nor any other person is engaging in or intends to engage in a distribution of the new notes. A broker-dealer that acquired original notes directly from us cannot exchange the original notes in the exchange offer. Any holder who tenders in the exchange offer for the purpose of participating in a distribution of the new notes cannot rely on the no-action letters of the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission and must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale transaction.

Each broker-dealer that receives new notes for its own account in exchange for original notes, where original notes were acquired by such broker-dealer as a result of market-making or other trading activities, must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such new notes. See *Plan of Distribution* for additional information.

We shall be deemed to have accepted validly tendered original notes when, as and if we have given oral or written notice of the acceptance of such notes to the exchange agent. The exchange agent will act as agent for the tendering holders of original notes for the purposes of receiving the new notes from Ingles and delivering new notes to such holders.

If any tendered original notes are not accepted for exchange because of an invalid tender or the occurrence of the conditions set forth under *Conditions* without waiver by us, certificates for any such unaccepted original notes will be returned, without expense, to the tendering holder of any such original notes as promptly as practicable after the expiration date.

Table of Contents

Holders of original notes who tender in the exchange offer will not be required to pay brokerage commissions or fees or, subject to the instructions in the letter of transmittal, transfer taxes with respect to the exchange of original notes, pursuant to the exchange offer. We will pay all charges and expenses, other than certain applicable taxes, in connection with the exchange offer. See Fees and Expenses.

Shelf Registration Statement

Pursuant to the registration rights agreement, if the exchange offer is not completed prior to the date on which the earliest of any of the following events occurs:

(a) applicable interpretations of the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission do not permit us to effect the exchange offer,

(b) any holder of notes notifies us that either:

(1) such holder is not permitted to participate in the exchange offer, or

(2) such holder participates in the exchange offer and does not receive freely transferable new notes in exchange for tendered original notes, or

(c) the exchange offer is not completed within 180 days after May 29, 2003, i.e. no later than November 25, 2003, we will, at our cost:

file a shelf registration statement covering resales of the original notes,

use our commercially reasonable best efforts to cause the shelf registration statement to be declared effective under the Securities Act at the earliest possible time, but no later than 90 days (or 30 days if the Securities and Exchange Commission chooses not to review the shelf registration statement) after the time such obligation to file arises, and

use our commercially reasonable best efforts to keep effective the shelf registration statement until the earlier of two years after May 29, 2003, or the time when all of the applicable original notes have been sold pursuant to the shelf registration statement or are no longer outstanding.

If any of the events described occurs, we will refuse to accept any original notes and will return all tendered original notes.

We will, if and when we file the shelf registration statement, provide to each holder of the original notes copies of the prospectus which is a part of the shelf registration statement, notify each holder when the shelf registration statement has become effective and take other actions as are required to permit unrestricted resale of the original notes. A holder that sells original notes pursuant to the shelf registration statement generally must be named as a selling security holder in the related prospectus and must deliver a prospectus to purchasers. The seller will be subject to civil liability provisions under the Securities Act in connection with these sales. A seller of the original notes also will be bound by applicable provisions of the registration rights agreement, including indemnification obligations. In addition, each holder of original notes must deliver information to be used in connection with the shelf registration statement and provide comments on the shelf registration statement in order to have its original notes included in the shelf registration statement and benefit from the provisions regarding any liquidated damages in the registration rights agreement.

Increase in Interest Rate

If:

(1) the registration statement, of which this prospectus is a part, has not been declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission within 150 days of May 29, 2003, i.e. no later than October 26, 2003, and we have not used or are not continuing to use our reasonable best efforts to cause the registration statement to become effective, or

Table of Contents

(2) the exchange offer has not been completed within 180 days of the issuance of the original notes, i.e. no later than November 25, 2003, or

(3) we are required to file the shelf registration statement and either

(a) the shelf registration statement has not become effective or been declared effective on or before the 90th calendar day (or 30th calendar day if the Securities and Exchange Commission chooses not to review the shelf registration statement) following the date the obligation to file such shelf registration statement first arose, or

(b) the shelf registration statement has been declared effective but later becomes unusable for more than 30 days in the aggregate, the interest rate borne by the original notes will be increased by 0.25% per year for each 90 days of default with an aggregate maximum increase equal to 1.0% per year.

The sole remedy available to the holders of the original notes will be the immediate increase in the interest rate on the original notes as described above. Any amounts of additional interest due as described above will be payable in cash on the same interest payments dates as the original notes.

Expiration Date; Extensions; Amendment

We will keep the exchange offer open for not less than 30 days, or longer if required by applicable law, after the date on which notice of the exchange offer is mailed to the holders of the old notes. The term *expiration date* means the expiration date set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, unless we extend the exchange offer, in which case the term *expiration date* means the latest date to which the exchange offer is extended.

In order to extend the expiration date, we will notify the exchange agent of any extension by oral or written notice and will issue a public announcement of the extension, each prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled expiration date.

We reserve the right

to delay accepting any original notes, to extend the exchange offer or to terminate the exchange offer and not accept original notes not previously accepted if any of the conditions set forth under *Conditions* shall have occurred and shall not have been waived by us, if permitted to be waived by us, by giving oral or written notice of such delay, extension or termination to the exchange agent, or

amend the terms of the exchange offer in any manner deemed by us to be advantageous to the holders of the original notes.

Any delay in acceptance, extension, termination or amendment will be followed as promptly as practicable by oral or written notice. If the exchange offer is amended in a manner determined by us to constitute a material change, we promptly will disclose such amendment in a manner reasonably calculated to inform the holders of the original notes of such amendment. Depending upon the significance of the amendment, we may extend the exchange offer if it otherwise would expire during such extension period.

Without limiting the manner in which we may choose to make a public announcement of any extension, amendment or termination of the exchange offer, we will not be obligated to publish, advertise, or otherwise communicate any such announcement, other than by making a timely release to an appropriate news agency.

Procedures for Tendering

To tender in the exchange offer, a holder must complete, sign and date the letter of transmittal, or a facsimile of the letter of transmittal, have the signatures on the letter of transmittal guaranteed if required by instruction 2 of the letter of transmittal, and mail or otherwise deliver such letter of transmittal or such

Table of Contents

facsimile or an agent's message in connection with a book-entry transfer, together with the original notes and any other required documents. To be validly tendered, such documents must reach the exchange agent before 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date. Delivery of the original notes may be made by book-entry transfer in accordance with the procedures described below. Confirmation of such book-entry transfer must be received by the exchange agent prior to the expiration date.

The term "agent's message" means a message, transmitted by a book-entry transfer facility to, and received by, the exchange agent, forming a part of a confirmation of a book-entry transfer, which states that such book-entry transfer facility has received an express acknowledgment from the participant in such book-entry transfer facility tendering the original notes that such participant has received and agrees to be bound by the terms of the letter of transmittal and that we may enforce such agreement against such participant.

The tender by a holder of original notes will constitute an agreement between such holder and Ingles in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this prospectus and in the letter of transmittal.

Delivery of all documents must be made to the exchange agent at its address set forth below. Holders may also request their respective brokers, dealers, commercial banks, trust companies or nominees to effect such tender for such holders.

The method of delivery of original notes and the letter of transmittal and all other required documents to the exchange agent is at the election and risk of the holders. Instead of delivery by mail, it is recommended that holders use an overnight or hand delivery service. In all cases, sufficient time should be allowed to assure timely delivery to the exchange agent before 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date. No letter of transmittal or original notes should be sent to Ingles.

Only a holder of original notes may tender original notes in the exchange offer. The term "holder" with respect to the exchange offer means any person in whose name original notes are registered on our books or any other person who has obtained a properly completed bond power from the registered holder.

Any beneficial holder whose original notes are registered in the name of its broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee and who wishes to tender should contact such registered holder promptly and instruct such registered holder to tender on its behalf. If such beneficial holder wishes to tender on its own behalf, such registered holder must, prior to completing and executing the letter of transmittal and delivering its original notes, either make appropriate arrangements to register ownership of the original notes in such holder's name or obtain a properly completed bond power from the registered holder. The transfer of record ownership may take considerable time.

Signatures on a letter of transmittal or a notice of withdrawal, must be guaranteed by a member firm of a registered national securities exchange or of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. or a commercial bank or trust company having an office or correspondent in the United States referred to as an "eligible institution", unless the original notes are tendered

(a) by a registered holder who has not completed the box entitled "Special Issuance Instructions" or "Special Delivery Instructions" on the letter of transmittal or

(b) for the account of an eligible institution. In the event that signatures on a letter of transmittal or a notice of withdrawal, are required to be guaranteed, such guarantee must be by an eligible institution.

If the letter of transmittal is signed by a person other than the registered holder of any original notes listed therein, such original notes must be endorsed or accompanied by appropriate bond powers and a proxy which authorizes such person to tender the original notes on behalf of the registered holder, in each case signed as the name of the registered holder or holders appears on the original notes.

If the letter of transmittal or any original notes or bond powers are signed by trustees, executors, administrators, guardians, attorneys-in-fact, officers of corporations or others acting in a fiduciary or

Table of Contents

representative capacity, such persons should so indicate when signing, and unless waived by us, evidence satisfactory to us of their authority so to act must be submitted with the letter of transmittal.

All questions as to the validity, form, eligibility, including time of receipt, and withdrawal of the tendered original notes will be determined by us in our sole discretion, which determination will be final and binding. We reserve the absolute right to reject any and all original notes not properly tendered or any original notes our acceptance of which, in the opinion of counsel for us, would be unlawful. We also reserve the right to waive any irregularities or conditions of tender as to particular original notes. Our interpretation of the terms and conditions of the exchange offer, including the instructions in the letter of transmittal, will be final and binding on all parties. Unless waived, any defects or irregularities in connection with tenders of original notes must be cured within such time as we shall determine. None of Ingles, the exchange agent or any other person shall be under any duty to give notification of defects or irregularities with respect to tenders of original notes, nor shall any of them incur any liability for failure to give such notification. Tendere of original notes will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Any original notes received by the exchange agent that are not properly tendered and as to which the defects or irregularities have not been cured or waived will be returned without cost to such holder by the exchange agent to the tendering holders of original notes, unless otherwise provided in the letter of transmittal, as soon as practicable following the expiration date.

In addition, we reserve the right in our sole discretion to

purchase or make offers for any original notes that remain outstanding subsequent to the expiration date or, as set forth under Conditions, to terminate the exchange offer in accordance with the terms of the registration rights agreement and

to the extent permitted by applicable law, purchase original notes in the open market, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. The terms of any such purchases or offers may differ from the terms of the exchange offer.

By tendering, each holder will represent to us that, among other things,

the new notes acquired pursuant to the exchange offer are being obtained in the ordinary course of business of such holder or other person,

neither such holder nor such other person is engaged in or intends to engage in a distribution of the new notes,

neither such holder or other person has any arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution of such new notes, and

such holder or other person is not our affiliate, as defined under Rule 405 of the Securities Act, or, if such holder or other person is such an affiliate, will comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act to the extent applicable.

We understand that the exchange agent will make a request promptly after the date of this prospectus to establish accounts with respect to the original notes at The Depository Trust Company for the purpose of facilitating the exchange offer, and subject to the establishment of such accounts, any financial institution that is a participant in The Depository Trust Company's system may make book-entry delivery of original notes by causing The Depository Trust Company to transfer such original notes into the exchange agent's account with respect to the original notes in accordance with The Depository Trust Company's procedures for such transfer. Although delivery of the original notes may be effected through book-entry transfer into the exchange agent's account at The Depository Trust Company, an appropriate letter of transmittal properly completed and duly executed with any required signature guarantee, or an agent's message in lieu of the letter of transmittal, and all other required documents must in each case be transmitted to and received or confirmed by the exchange agent at its address set forth below on or prior to the expiration date, or, if the guaranteed delivery procedures described below are complied with, within the time period provided under such procedures. Delivery of documents to The Depository Trust Company does not constitute delivery to the exchange agent.

Table of Contents

Guaranteed Delivery Procedures

Holders who wish to tender their original notes and

(a) whose original notes are not immediately available or

(b) who cannot deliver their original notes, the letter of transmittal or any other required documents to the exchange agent prior to the expiration date, may effect a tender if:

(1) the tender is made through an eligible institution;

(2) prior to the expiration date, the exchange agent receives from such eligible institution a properly completed and duly executed Notice of Guaranteed Delivery, by facsimile transmission, mail or hand delivery, setting forth the name and address of the holder of the original notes, the certificate number or numbers of such original notes and the principal amount of original notes tendered, stating that the tender is being made thereby, and guaranteeing that, within three business days after the expiration date, the letter of transmittal, or facsimile thereof or agent's message in lieu of the letter of transmittal, together with the certificate(s) representing the original notes to be tendered in proper form for transfer and any other documents required by the letter of transmittal will be deposited by the eligible institution with the exchange agent; and

(3) such properly completed and executed letter of transmittal (or facsimile thereof) together with the certificate(s) representing all tendered original notes in proper form for transfer and all other documents required by the letter of transmittal are received by the exchange agent within three business days after the expiration date.

Withdrawal of Tenders

Except as otherwise provided in this prospectus, tenders of original notes may be withdrawn at any time prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date. However, where the expiration date has been extended, tenders of original notes previously accepted for exchange as of the original expiration date may not be withdrawn.

To withdraw a tender of original notes in the exchange offer, a written or facsimile transmission notice of withdrawal must be received by the exchange agent at its address set forth in this prospectus prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date. Any such notice of withdrawal must:

(a) specify the name of the depositor, who is the person having deposited the original notes to be withdrawn,

(b) identify the original notes to be withdrawn, including the certificate number or numbers and principal amount of such original notes or, in the case of original notes transferred by book-entry transfer, the name and number of the account at The Depository Trust Company to be credited,

(c) be signed by the depositor in the same manner as the original signature on the letter of transmittal by which such original notes were tendered, including any required signature guarantees, or be accompanied by documents of transfer sufficient to have the trustee with respect to the original notes register the transfer of such original notes into the name of the depositor withdrawing the tender and

(d) specify the name in which any such original notes are to be registered, if different from that of the depositor. All questions as to the validity, form and eligibility, including time of receipt, of such withdrawal notices will be determined by us, and our determination shall be final and binding on all parties. Any original notes so withdrawn will be deemed not to have been validly tendered for purposes of the exchange offer and no new notes will be issued with respect to the original notes withdrawn unless the original notes so withdrawn are validly re-tendered. Any original notes which have been tendered but which are not accepted for exchange will be returned to its holder without cost to such holder as soon as practicable after withdrawal, rejection of tender or termination of the exchange offer. Properly withdrawn original notes may be re-tendered by following one of the

Table of Contents

procedures described above under Procedures for Tendering at any time prior to the expiration date.

Conditions

Notwithstanding any other term of the exchange offer, we will not be required to accept for exchange, or exchange, any new notes for any original notes, and may terminate or amend the exchange offer before the expiration date, if the exchange offer violates any applicable law or interpretation by the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

If we determine in our reasonable discretion that the foregoing condition exists, we may

(1) refuse to accept any original notes and return all tendered original notes to the tendering holders,

(2) extend the exchange offer and retain all original notes tendered prior to the expiration of the exchange offer, subject, however, to the rights of holders who tendered such original notes to withdraw their tendered original notes, or

(3) waive such condition, if permissible, with respect to the exchange offer and accept all properly tendered original notes which have not been withdrawn. If such waiver constitutes a material change to the exchange offer, we will promptly disclose such waiver by means of a prospectus supplement that will be distributed to the holders, and we will extend the exchange offer as required by applicable law.

Exchange Agent

U.S. Bank, N.A. has been appointed as exchange agent for the exchange offer. Questions and requests for assistance and requests for additional copies of this prospectus or of the letter of transmittal should be directed to U.S. Bank, N.A. addressed as follows:

For Information by Telephone:

(800) 934-6802

By Overnight Courier or
Registered/Certified Mail:
U.S. Bank, N.A.
Corporate Trust Department
60 Livingston Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55107-2292
Attention: Mr. Frank Leslie

By Hand:
U.S. Bank, N.A.
Corporate Trust Department
60 Livingston Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55107-2292
Attention: Mr. Frank Leslie

By Facsimile Transmission:

(651) 495-8097
(Telephone Confirmation)
(800) 934-6802

U.S. Bank, N.A. also serves as the trustee under the indenture governing the notes.

Fees and Expenses

We have agreed to bear the expenses of the exchange offer pursuant to the exchange and registration rights agreements. We have not retained any dealer-manager in connection with the exchange offer and will not make any payments to brokers, dealers or others soliciting acceptances of the exchange offer. We, however, will pay the exchange agent reasonable and customary fees for its services and will reimburse it for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with providing the services.

Table of Contents

The cash expenses to be incurred in connection with the exchange offer will be paid by us. Such expenses include fees and expenses of U.S. Bank, N.A. as exchange agent, accounting and legal fees and printing costs, among others.

Accounting Treatment

The new notes will be recorded at the same carrying value as the original notes as reflected in our accounting records on the date of exchange. Accordingly, no gain or loss for accounting purposes will be recognized by us. The expenses of the exchange offer and the unamortized expenses related to the issuance of the original notes will be amortized over the term of the notes.

Consequences of Failure to Exchange

Holders of original notes who are eligible to participate in the exchange offer but who do not tender their original notes will not have any further registration rights, and their original notes will continue to be subject to restrictions on transfer. Accordingly, such original notes may be resold only

to us, upon redemption of these notes or otherwise,

so long as the original notes are eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act, to a person inside the United States whom the seller reasonably believes is a qualified institutional buyer within the meaning of Rule 144A in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A,

in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, or under another exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and based upon an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to us,

outside the United States to a foreign person in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 904 under the Securities Act, or

under an effective registration statement under the Securities Act,

in each case in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States.

Regulatory Approvals

We do not believe that the receipt of any material federal or state regulatory approval will be necessary in connection with the exchange offer, other than the effectiveness of the exchange offer registration statement under the Securities Act.

Other

Participation in the exchange offer is voluntary and holders of original notes should carefully consider whether to accept the terms and conditions of this exchange offer. Holders of the original notes are urged to consult their financial and tax advisors in making their own decisions on what action to take with respect to the exchange offer.

Table of Contents**DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN INDEBTEDNESS**

Unless otherwise specified, Ingles Markets, Incorporated is the sole borrower under each facility described below.

Our consolidated outstanding indebtedness as of June 28, 2003 aggregated \$657.5 million. Our outstanding indebtedness as of June 28, 2003, other than the outstanding 8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2011, included:

Facility	Total Amount Outstanding	Total Commitment Amount
(Dollars in millions)		
Unsecured lines of credit	\$	\$145.0
Secured loans to Ingles	278.2	278.2
Secured loan to Sky King, Inc.	2.2	2.2
Secured loans to Shopping Center Financing, LLC and Shopping Center Financing II, LLC	27.4	27.4
Total	\$307.8	\$452.8

Lines of Credit

Ingles has a total of five lines of credit, all of which are unsecured. As of June 28, 2003, there were no borrowings outstanding under these lines of credit. Ingles used a portion of the proceeds from the original notes to repay all amounts outstanding under its lines of credit, and in connection with that offering negotiated certain extensions to its lines of credit. As of the date hereof, Ingles has aggregate availability of \$145.0 million under our lines of credit. Of these lines of credit, \$120.0 million of availability matures in October 2006 and the remainder matures between November 2003 and November 2004. Under the lines of credit, Ingles may choose among various interest rate options. Generally, the interest rate options are related to LIBOR plus 1% to 1.5%, the Prime Rate or the Federal Funds Rate.

The lines of credit contain customary operational covenants, including but not limited to, covenants:

restricting Ingles' ability to act as a guarantor;

providing for cross-default provisions;

requiring Ingles to provide periodic financial statements;

granting the lenders access to Ingles' books and records;

requiring Ingles to maintain insurance coverage;

restricting Ingles' ability to prepay, purchase or redeem the notes;

requiring Ingles to continue conducting its business in substantially the same manner as carried on prior to obtaining the lines of credit; and

requiring Ingles to maintain its property and assets in good working condition.

The lines of credit also contain financial covenants which among other things require Ingles to maintain:

minimum levels of consolidated tangible net worth;

a specified ratio of total liabilities to consolidated tangible net worth;

a specified consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio; and

a specified consolidated net debt to EBITDA ratio.

Table of Contents

Under the most restrictive of these covenants, Ingles is required to maintain:

a consolidated tangible net worth of at least \$200 million;

a total liability (excluding subordinated debt) to consolidated tangible net worth ratio of not more than 3.10:1.00;

a consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio of at least 1.00:1.00; and

a consolidated net debt to EBITDA ratio of 5.1:1.0.

Under the provisions of certain of our lines of credit, in the event that Ingles enters into or amends any guarantee, indenture or other financing agreement containing financial covenants more favorable to the lender than the financial covenants contained in the line of credit, then the lender under the line of credit has the option to amend the line of credit to provide for those more favorable financial covenants.

The lines of credit also contain customary events of default. An event of default under the lines of credit will allow the lenders to accelerate or, in some cases, will automatically cause the acceleration of the maturity of the debt under the lines of credit. One line of credit, in particular, allows the lender to terminate in the event that Robert P. Ingle and the Ingles Markets, Incorporated Investment/Profit Sharing Plan and Trust, in the aggregate, fail to maintain 51% of the voting control of Ingles.

Many of the lines of credit require Ingles to pay a commitment fee on the unused portion of the line of credit.

The provisions of one of our lines of credit prohibit Ingles from obtaining letters of credit from any other lender without the approval of the bank.

Other Loans

Ingles is a party to certain secured loan agreements which have maturity dates ranging from January 1, 2004 to July 1, 2018. In connection with these loans, Ingles granted the lenders security interests in the real property and personal property of many of Ingles' stores.

Many of the loan agreements described above place restrictions on Ingles' ability to dispose of the secured property or to place additional liens on the secured property. In addition, many of the loan agreements provide that Ingles will be in default under a particular loan agreement if Ingles is in default under its other loan agreements.

Under the terms of a \$50.7 million master lease agreement Ingles may be required to repurchase all of the equipment subject to the agreement if:

Ingles is a party to a merger or consolidation;

Ingles conveys or leases substantially all of assets, as an entirety, to any person; or

as a result of, or in connection with, a material change in the ownership of Ingles' capital stock, Ingles' debt-to-net worth ratio equals or exceeds 2.2x.

The provisions of another loan agreement, which as of June 28, 2003 had an outstanding balance of approximately \$71.2 million, allow the lender to require Ingles to prepay 30% of the outstanding principal, as well as interest and a pre-payment fee, in the event that there is a change in control, which is defined as the acquisition by a person of:

all or substantially all of Ingles' property; or

the power to elect at least a majority of Ingles' board of directors.

Shopping Center Financing, LLC, which is wholly-owned by Ingles, is a party to a \$14.8 million loan agreement. The loan is secured by three shopping centers which are managed by Ingles. Under the terms of the loan agreement, if, among other things, the debt service coverage ratio of the three shopping centers for the immediately preceding 12 months is less than 1.10 to 1.0, then the lender may replace Ingles as

Table of Contents

the manager of the properties. Furthermore, the terms of the loan agreement prohibit Shopping Center Financing, LLC from guaranteeing the debt of any other person or entity, including Ingles. Shopping Center Financing II, LLC, which is wholly-owned by Ingles, is also a party to a \$13.2 million loan agreement which is secured by four shopping centers managed by Ingles. The terms of the loan agreement between Shopping Center Financing II, LLC and the lender contain the same restriction on Shopping Center Financing II, LLC's ability to act as a guarantor and require Shopping Center Financing II, LLC to maintain a debt service coverage ratio below 1.10 to 1.0. In the event that Shopping Center Financing II, LLC fails to meet the debt service coverage ratio, the lender may replace Ingles as the manager of the four shopping centers. Both of these shopping center loans and mortgages are cross-defaulted and cross-collateralized with each other.

Additionally, many of the loan agreements prohibit repayment of the loans prior to the expiration of a certain period of time, typically, two years from the date of the loan. Many of the loan agreements also require Ingles to pay a penalty in the event Ingles wishes to prepay the outstanding balance of the loan prior to maturity.

Table of Contents

DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES

The original notes were issued and the new notes will be issued under the Indenture dated as of December 11, 2001 between the Company and U.S. Bank, N.A., as Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made a part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939. References in this section to the Company means Ingles Markets, Incorporated without its subsidiaries.

The form and terms of the new notes are the same in all material respects as the form and terms of the original notes, except that the new notes will have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and, therefore, will not bear legends restricting their transfer. The original notes have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and are subject to certain transfer restrictions.

The following description is a summary of the material provisions of the Indenture. It does not restate the Indenture in its entirety. A copy of the form of indenture will be made available to you upon request to the Company as set forth under Additional Information. For definitions of certain capitalized terms used in the following summary, see Certain Definitions.

Maturity, Principal and Interest

The Indenture governing our \$250.0 million 8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2011 issued in December 2001 permitted the issuance from time to time of additional notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$100.0 million ranking equally with any outstanding notes issued under the Indenture. The \$100.0 million principal amount of notes issued at the original note closing were issued pursuant to this provision of the Indenture.

The \$100.0 million principal amount of Notes offered in exchange for the original notes will be identical to the original notes (except for transfer restrictions applicable to the original notes) and our outstanding \$250.0 million principal amount of 8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2011. The outstanding notes and the exchange notes are treated as a single class for all purposes under the Indenture. For purposes of this Description of the Notes, references to the Notes include the outstanding \$250.0 million principal amount of 8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2011, the original notes and the exchange notes, unless otherwise indicated.

The Notes are unsecured senior subordinated obligations of the Company. Each Note will bear interest at the rate of 8 7/8% per annum from May 29, 2003 or from the most recent interest payment date on which interest has been paid, payable semiannually in arrears on June 1 and December 1 in each year, commencing June 1, 2003.

The Company will pay interest to the Person in whose name the Note (or any predecessor Note) is registered at the close of business on the May 15 or November 15 immediately preceding the relevant interest payment date. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

The Notes will be issued only in fully registered form without coupons, in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000. No service charge will be made for any registration of transfer, exchange or redemption of Notes, except in certain circumstances for any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed.

Settlement for the Notes will be made in same day funds. All payments of principal and interest will be made by the Company in same day funds. The Notes will trade in the Same-Day Funds Settlement System of The Depository Trust Company (the Depository or DTC) until maturity, and secondary market trading activity for the Notes will therefore settle in same day funds.

Guarantees

Upon initial issuance, the Notes will not be guaranteed by any of our Subsidiaries. However, if any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company subsequently becomes a guarantor or obligor in respect of any other

Table of Contents

Indebtedness of the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries, the Company shall cause such Restricted Subsidiary to enter into a supplemental indenture in which such Restricted Subsidiary shall agree to guarantee the Company's obligations under the Notes jointly and severally with any other such Restricted Subsidiary, fully and unconditionally, on a senior subordinated basis.

If the Company defaults in payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, each of the Guarantors will be unconditionally, jointly and severally obligated to duly and punctually pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes.

The obligations of each Guarantor under its Guarantee are limited to the maximum amount which, after giving effect to all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor, and after giving effect to any collections from or payments made by or on behalf of any other Guarantor in respect of the obligations of such other Guarantor under its Guarantee or pursuant to its contribution obligations under the Indenture, will result in the obligations of such Guarantor under its Guarantee not constituting a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer under Federal or state law. Each Guarantor that makes a payment or distribution under its Guarantee will be entitled to a contribution from any other Guarantor in a pro rata amount based on the net assets of each Guarantor determined in accordance with GAAP.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in certain circumstances a Guarantee of a Guarantor may be released pursuant to the provisions of subsection (c) under Certain Covenants Limitation on Issuances of Guarantees of and Pledges for Indebtedness. The Company also may, at any time, cause a Restricted Subsidiary to become a Guarantor by executing and delivering a supplemental indenture providing for the guarantee of payment of the Notes by such Restricted Subsidiary on the basis provided in the Indenture.

Optional Redemption

After December 1, 2006, the Company may redeem all or a portion of the Notes, on not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior notice, in amounts of \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount), if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning December 1 of the years indicated below:

Year	Redemption Price
2006	104.438%
2007	102.903%
2008	101.369%

and thereafter at 100% of the principal amount, in each case, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date (subject to the rights of holders of record on relevant record dates to receive interest due on an interest payment date).

In addition, at any time prior to December 1, 2004, the Company, at its option, may use the net proceeds of one or more Public Equity Offerings to redeem up to an aggregate of 35% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes issued under the Indenture at a redemption price equal to 108.875% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date (subject to the rights of holders of record on relevant record dates to receive interest due on an interest payment date). At least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes issued under the Indenture must remain outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such redemption. In order to effect this redemption, the Company must mail a notice of redemption no later than 30 days after the closing of the related Public Equity Offering and must complete such redemption within 60 days of the closing of the Public Equity Offering.

If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed in compliance with the requirements of the principal national security exchange, if any, on which the Notes are listed, or if the Notes are not listed, on a pro rata basis, by lot or by any other method the Trustee shall deem fair and reasonable. Notes redeemed in part must be redeemed only in integral multiples of

Table of Contents

\$1,000. Redemption pursuant to the provisions relating to a Public Equity Offering must be made on a pro rata basis or on as nearly a pro rata basis as practicable (subject to the procedures of DTC or any other depository).

Sinking Fund

The Notes will not be entitled to the benefit of any sinking fund.

Purchase of Notes Upon a Change of Control

If a Change of Control occurs, each holder of Notes will have the right to require that the Company purchase all or any part (in integral multiples of \$1,000) of such holder's Notes pursuant to a Change of Control Offer. In the Change of Control Offer, the Company will offer to purchase all of the Notes, at a purchase price (the Change of Control Purchase Price) in cash in an amount equal to 101% of the principal amount of such Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase (the Change of Control Purchase Date) (subject to the rights of holders of record on relevant record dates to receive interest due on an interest payment date).

Within 30 days of any Change of Control or, at the Company's option, prior to such Change of Control but after it is publicly announced, the Company must notify the Trustee and give written notice of the Change of Control to each holder of Notes, by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at his address appearing in the security register. The notice must state, among other things,

that a Change of Control has occurred and the date of such event;

the circumstances and relevant facts regarding such Change of Control, including information with respect to pro forma historical income, cash flow and capitalization after giving effect to such Change of Control;

the purchase price and the purchase date which shall be fixed by the Company on a business day no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date the notice is mailed, nor, in any event, earlier than the commencement of the Change in Control, or such later date as is necessary to comply with requirements under the Exchange Act;

that any Note not tendered will continue to accrue interest;

that, unless the Company defaults in the payment of the Change of Control Purchase Price, any Notes accepted for payment pursuant to the Change of Control Offer will cease to accrue interest after the Change of Control Purchase Date; and

other procedures that a holder of Notes must follow to accept a Change of Control Offer or to withdraw acceptance of the Change of Control Offer.

If a Change of Control Offer is made, the Company may not have available funds sufficient to pay the Change of Control Purchase Price for all of the Notes that might be delivered by holders of the Notes seeking to accept the Change of Control Offer. The failure of the Company to make or consummate the Change of Control Offer or pay the Change of Control Purchase Price when due will give the Trustee and the holders of the Notes the rights described under Events of Default.

In addition to the obligations of the Company under the Indenture with respect to the Notes in the event of a Change of Control, some of the long-term Indebtedness of the Company also contains or may in the future contain an event of default upon events similar to those defined as a Change of Control with respect to the Notes which allows the lender to accelerate the repayment of amounts outstanding under such indebtedness. The definition of a change of control in such other indebtedness may differ from the definition included in the Notes and, in connection with indebtedness that may be entered into in the future, may include events which would not trigger a Change of Control for purposes of the Notes.

The definition of Change of Control includes a phrase relating to the sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company. The term all or

Table of Contents

substantially all as used in the definition of Change of Control has not been interpreted under New York law (which is the governing law of the Indenture) to represent a specific quantitative test. Therefore, if holders of the Notes elected to exercise their rights under the Indenture and the Company elected to contest such election, it is not clear how a court interpreting New York law would interpret the phrase.

The existence of a holder's right to require the Company to repurchase such holder's Notes upon a Change of Control may deter a third party from acquiring the Company in a transaction which constitutes a Change of Control.

The provisions of the Indenture will not afford holders of the Notes the right to require the Company to repurchase the Notes in the event of a highly leveraged transaction or transactions with the Company's management or its Affiliates, including a reorganization, restructuring, merger or similar transaction (including an acquisition of the Company by management or its affiliates) involving the Company that may adversely affect holders of the Notes, if such transaction is not a transaction defined as a Change of Control. A transaction involving the Company's management or its Affiliates, or a transaction involving a recapitalization of the Company, will result in a Change of Control only if it is the type of transaction specified by such definition.

The Company will comply with the applicable tender offer rules, including Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act, and any other applicable securities laws or regulations in connection with a Change of Control Offer.

The Company will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements described in the Indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Company and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer.

Ranking for Senior Subordinated Notes

The payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Notes will rank junior to and be subordinated, as described in the Indenture, in right of payment, to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness. The Notes will be senior subordinated indebtedness of the Company ranking equal to all other existing and future senior subordinated indebtedness of the Company and senior to all existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company.

Upon the occurrence of any default in the payment of any Designated Senior Indebtedness beyond any applicable grace period and after the receipt by the Trustee from a representative of holders of any Designated Senior Indebtedness (collectively, a Senior Representative) of written notice of such default, no payment (other than payments previously made pursuant to the provisions described under Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance of Indenture) or distribution of any assets of the Company of any kind or character (excluding certain permitted equity interests or subordinated securities) may be made on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes or on account of the purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition of or in respect of, the Notes unless and until such default shall have been cured or waived or shall have ceased to exist or such Designated Senior Indebtedness shall have been discharged or paid in full after which the Company shall resume making any and all required payments in respect of the Notes, including any missed payments.

Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any non-payment default with respect to any Designated Senior Indebtedness for which all cure periods have expired and pursuant to which the maturity thereof may be accelerated immediately other than any such default the existence of which the Company is in good faith contesting (a Non-payment Default) and after the receipt by the Trustee and the Company from a Senior Representative of written notice of such Non-Payment Default, and as to which the Company has not provided written notice of dispute to the Trustee and such Senior Representative, no payment (other than payments previously made pursuant to the provisions described under Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance of Indenture) or distribution of any assets of the

Table of Contents

Company of any kind or character (excluding certain permitted equity interests or subordinated securities) may be made by the Company on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes or on account of the purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition of, or in respect of, the Notes for the period specified below (the Payment Blockage Period).

The Payment Blockage Period shall commence upon the receipt of notice of the Non-payment Default by the Trustee and the Company from a Senior Representative and shall end on the earliest of

(1) the 179th day after such commencement,

(2) the date on which such Non-payment Default (and all other Non-payment Defaults as to which notice is given after such Payment Blockage Period is initiated) is cured, waived or ceases to exist or on which such Designated Senior Indebtedness is discharged or paid in full or

(3) the date on which such Payment Blockage Period (and all Non-payment Defaults as to which notice is given after such Payment Blockage Period is initiated) shall have been terminated by written notice to the Company or the Trustee from the Senior Representative initiating such Payment Blockage Period.

When the Payment Blockage Period ends, the Company will promptly resume making any and all required payments in respect of the Notes, including any missed payments. In no event will a Payment Blockage Period extend beyond 179 days from the date of the receipt by the Company or the Trustee of the notice initiating such Payment Blockage Period (such 179-day period referred to as the Initial Period). Any number of notices of Non-payment Defaults may be given during the Initial Period. However, during any period of 365 consecutive days only one Payment Blockage Period, during which payment of principal of, or interest on, the Notes may not be made, may commence and the duration of such period may not exceed 179 days and there must be a 186 consecutive day period in any 365 day period during which no Payment Blockage Period is in effect. No Non-payment Default with respect to Designated Senior Indebtedness that existed or was continuing on the date of the commencement of any Payment Blockage Period will be, or can be, made the basis for the commencement of a second Payment Blockage Period, whether or not within a period of 365 consecutive days, unless such default has been cured or waived for a period of not less than 90 consecutive days subsequent to the commencement of such initial Payment Blockage Period.

If the Company fails to make any payment on the Notes when due or within any applicable grace period, whether or not on account of the payment blockage provisions referred to above, such failure would constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture and would enable the holders of the Notes to accelerate the maturity thereof. See Events of Default.

The Indenture will provide that in the event of any insolvency or bankruptcy case or proceeding, or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar case or proceeding, relative to the Company or its assets, or any liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, or any assignment for the benefit of creditors or other marshalling of assets or liabilities of the Company (except in connection with the consolidation or merger of the Company or its liquidation or dissolution following the conveyance, transfer or lease of its properties and assets substantially as an entirety upon the terms and conditions described under Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets), all Senior Indebtedness must be paid in full before any payment or distribution (excluding distributions of certain permitted equity interests or subordinated securities) is made on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes or on account of the purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition of or in respect of the Notes (other than payments previously made pursuant to the provisions described under Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance of Indenture).

By reason of such subordination, in the event of liquidation or insolvency, creditors of the Company who are holders of Senior Indebtedness may recover more, ratably, than the holders of the Notes, and funds which would be otherwise payable to the holders of the Notes will be paid to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness to the extent necessary to pay the Senior Indebtedness in full and the Company may be unable to meet its obligations fully with respect to the Notes.

Table of Contents

The Indenture will limit, but not prohibit, the incurrence by the Company and its Subsidiaries of additional Indebtedness, and the Indenture will prohibit the incurrence by the Company of Indebtedness that is subordinated in right of payment to any Senior Indebtedness of the Company and senior in right of payment to the Notes.

The Notes will effectively rank behind all Indebtedness and other liabilities and commitments (including trade payables and lease commitments) of the Company's Subsidiaries. Any right of the Company to receive assets of any such Subsidiary upon the liquidation or reorganization of any such Subsidiary (and the consequent right of the holders of the Notes to participate in those assets) will effectively rank behind the claims of that Subsidiary's creditors, except to the extent that the Company is itself recognized as a creditor of such Subsidiary, in which case the claims of the Company would still rank behind to any security in the assets of such Subsidiary and any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary senior to that held by the Company.

As of June 28, 2003, the aggregate amount of Senior Indebtedness outstanding was approximately \$307.8 million all of which is secured. The aggregate amount of Indebtedness of Subsidiaries to which the original notes would have been effectively subordinated was approximately \$29.6 million and no Subordinated Indebtedness or Pari Passu Indebtedness would have been outstanding. See Risk Factors Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial health and prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under these notes.

Senior Indebtedness means the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (including interest, to the extent allowable, accruing after the filing of a petition initiating any proceeding under any state, federal or foreign bankruptcy law) on any Indebtedness of the Company (other than as otherwise provided in this definition), whether outstanding on the date of the Indenture or thereafter created, incurred or assumed, and whether at any time owing, actually or contingent, unless, in the case of any particular Indebtedness, the instrument creating or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding expressly provides that such Indebtedness shall not be senior in right of payment to the Notes.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, *Senior Indebtedness* shall not include:

- (1) Indebtedness evidenced by the Notes,
- (2) Indebtedness that is subordinate or junior in right of payment to any Indebtedness of the Company,
- (3) Indebtedness which when incurred and without respect to any election under Section 1111(b) of Title 11 United States Code, is without recourse to the Company,
- (4) Indebtedness which is represented by Redeemable Capital Stock,
- (5) any liability for foreign, federal, state, local or other taxes owed or owing by the Company to the extent such liability constitutes Indebtedness,
- (6) Indebtedness of the Company to a Subsidiary or any other Affiliate of the Company or any of such Affiliate's Subsidiaries,
- (7) to the extent it might constitute Indebtedness, amounts owing for goods, materials or services purchased in the ordinary course of business or consisting of trade accounts payable owed or owing by the Company, and amounts owed by the Company for compensation to employees or services rendered to the Company, and
- (8) that portion of any Indebtedness which at the time of issuance is issued in violation of the Indenture.

Designated Senior Indebtedness means any Senior Indebtedness which at the time of determination has an aggregate principal amount outstanding of at least \$25 million and which is specifically designated in the instrument evidencing such Senior Indebtedness or the agreement under which such Senior Indebtedness arises as *Designated Senior Indebtedness* by the Company. With respect to any lender

Table of Contents

having more than one Senior Indebtedness facility outstanding with the Company, only those facilities that individually have an outstanding principal amount of at least \$25 million may qualify as Designated Senior Indebtedness. Indebtedness under different facilities may not be aggregated to satisfy such threshold requirement.

Each Guarantee of a Guarantor, if any, will be an unsecured senior subordinated obligation of such Guarantor, ranking *pari passu* with, or senior in right of payment to, all other existing and future Indebtedness of such Guarantor that is expressly subordinated to Senior Guarantor Indebtedness. The Indebtedness evidenced by the Guarantees will be subordinated to Senior Guarantor Indebtedness to the same extent as the Notes are subordinated to Senior Indebtedness and during any period when payment on the Notes is blocked by Designated Senior Indebtedness, payment on any Guarantees is similarly blocked.

Senior Guarantor Indebtedness means the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (including interest, to the extent allowable, accruing after the filing of a petition initiating any proceeding under any state, federal or foreign bankruptcy law) on any Indebtedness of any Guarantor (other than as otherwise provided in this definition), whether outstanding on the date of the Indenture or thereafter created, incurred or assumed, and whether at any time owing, actually or contingent, unless, in the case of any particular Indebtedness, the instrument creating or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding expressly provides that such Indebtedness shall not be senior in right of payment to any Guarantee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Senior Guarantor Indebtedness shall not include:

- (1) Indebtedness evidenced by the Guarantees,
- (2) Indebtedness that is subordinated or junior in right of payment to any Indebtedness of any Guarantor,
- (3) Indebtedness which when incurred and without respect to any election under Section 1111(b) of Title 11 United States Code, is without recourse to any Guarantor,
- (4) Indebtedness which is represented by Redeemable Capital Stock,
- (5) any liability for foreign, federal, state, local or other taxes owed or owing by any Guarantor to the extent such liability constitutes Indebtedness,
- (6) Indebtedness of any Guarantor to a Subsidiary or any other Affiliate of the Company or any of such Affiliate's Subsidiaries,
- (7) to the extent it might constitute Indebtedness, amounts owing for goods, materials or services purchased in the ordinary course of business or consisting of trade accounts payable owed or owing by such Guarantor, and amounts owed by such Guarantor for compensation to employees or services rendered to such Guarantor,
- (8) that portion of any Indebtedness which at the time of issuance is issued in violation of the Indenture and
- (9) Indebtedness evidenced by any guarantee of any Subordinated Indebtedness or Pari Passu Indebtedness.

Certain Covenants

The Indenture contains, among others, the following covenants:

Limitation on Indebtedness. (a) The Company will not, and will not cause or permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, create, issue, incur, assume, guarantee or otherwise in any manner become directly or indirectly liable for the payment of or otherwise incur, contingently or otherwise (collectively, "incur"), any Indebtedness (including any Acquired Indebtedness), unless such Indebtedness is incurred by the Company or any Guarantor or constitutes Acquired Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary and, in each case, the Company's Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the most recent four full fiscal

Table of Contents

quarters for which financial statements are available immediately preceding the incurrence of such Indebtedness taken as one period is at least equal to or greater than 2:1.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and, to the extent specifically set forth below, the Restricted Subsidiaries may incur each and all of the following (collectively, the Permitted Indebtedness):

(1) Indebtedness of the Company or any Guarantor (and guarantees of such Indebtedness by any Subsidiaries that have become Guarantors) under (x) one or more revolving credit facilities, lines of credit, letters of credit or term loans, (y) any renewal, extension, substitution, refunding, refinancing or replacement (a refinancing) of any Indebtedness described under clause (x), or (z) any other agreement (A) which is a Capital Lease Obligation or a Purchase Money Obligation or (B) which is secured by a Lien on assets of the Company, in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding under clauses (x), (y) and (z) collectively not to exceed (i) the greater of (a) \$150 million or (b) 15% of Consolidated Tangible Assets, plus (ii) the amount by which the Indebtedness outstanding under clause (2) of this definition of Permitted Indebtedness is less than the maximum principal amount which may be borrowed pursuant to such clause (2);

(2) Indebtedness of Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiaries in the aggregate principal amount collectively not to exceed (i) the greater of (a) \$50 million or (b) 5% of Consolidated Tangible Assets, minus (ii) the principal amount of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to clause (ii) of clause (1) of this definition of Permitted Indebtedness;

(3) Indebtedness of the Company pursuant to the Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$250 million and Indebtedness of any Guarantor pursuant to a Guarantee of the Notes;

(4) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary outstanding on the date of the Indenture, listed on a schedule to the Indenture which is mortgage indebtedness or not otherwise referred to in this definition of Permitted Indebtedness;

(5) Indebtedness of the Company owing to a Restricted Subsidiary;

provided that any Indebtedness of the Company owing to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor is made pursuant to an intercompany note in the form attached to the Indenture and is unsecured and is subordinated in right of payment from and after such time as the Notes shall become due and payable (whether at Stated Maturity, acceleration or otherwise) to the payment and performance of the Company's obligations under the Notes;

provided, further, that any disposition, pledge or transfer of any such Indebtedness to a Person (other than a disposition, pledge or transfer to a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness by the Company or other obligor not permitted by this clause (5);

(6) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary) owing to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary;

provided that any such Indebtedness is made pursuant to an intercompany note in the form attached to the Indenture;

provided, further, that (a) any disposition, pledge or transfer of any such Indebtedness to a Person (other than a disposition, pledge or transfer to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor not permitted by this clause (6), and (b) any transaction pursuant to which any Restricted Subsidiary, which has Indebtedness owing to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary, ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary shall be deemed to be the incurrence of Indebtedness by such Restricted Subsidiary that is not permitted by this clause (6);

(7) guarantees of any Restricted Subsidiary made in accordance with the provisions of Limitation on Issuances of Guarantees of and Pledges for Indebtedness;

Table of Contents

(8) obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(a) pursuant to Interest Rate Agreements designed to protect the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary against fluctuations in interest rates in respect of Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary as long as such obligations do not exceed the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness then outstanding,

(b) under any Currency Hedging Agreements, relating to (1) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and/or (2) obligations to purchase or sell assets or properties, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that such Currency Hedging Agreements do not increase the Indebtedness or other obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary outstanding other than as a result of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates or by reason of fees, indemnities and compensation payable thereunder or

(c) under any Commodity Price Protection Agreements which do not increase the amount of Indebtedness or other obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary outstanding other than as a result of fluctuations in commodity prices or by reason of fees, indemnities and compensation payable thereunder;

(9) Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business, including, without limitation, letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation claims or self-insurance, or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims;

(10) Indebtedness arising from agreements of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary providing for indemnification, earn outs, adjustments of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the disposition of any business, assets or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (i) such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected on such balance sheet for purposes of this clause (i)) and (ii) the maximum assumable liability in respect of all such Indebtedness shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds including noncash proceeds (the Fair Market Value of such noncash proceeds being measured at the time received and without giving effect to any subsequent changes in value) actually received by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such disposition;

(11) Indebtedness solely in respect of surety, performance or appeal bonds, to the extent that such incurrence does not result in the incurrence of any obligation for the payment of borrowed money to others;

(12) any renewals, extensions, substitutions, refundings, refinancings or replacements (collectively, a "refinancing") of any Indebtedness described in paragraph (a) of this Section and clauses (3) and (4) of this paragraph (b) of this definition of "Permitted Indebtedness," including any successive refinancings so long as the borrower under such refinancing is the Company or, if not the Company, the same as the borrower of the Indebtedness being refinanced or a Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary in respect of the refinancing of Indebtedness of a Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary and the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness represented thereby (or if such Indebtedness provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof, the original issue price of such Indebtedness plus any accreted value attributable thereto since the original issuance of such Indebtedness) is not increased (i) in the case of refinancings of Indebtedness under clause (4), to a principal amount in excess of the principal amount on the date of the Indenture or (ii) in all other cases, by such refinancing plus the lesser of (a) the stated amount of any premium or other payment

Table of Contents

required to be paid in connection with such a refinancing pursuant to the terms of the Indebtedness being refinanced or (b) the amount of premium or other payment actually paid at such time to refinance the Indebtedness, plus, in either case, the amount of expenses of the Company incurred in connection with such refinancing and (1) in the case of any refinancing of Indebtedness that is Subordinated Indebtedness, such new Indebtedness is made subordinated to the Notes at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being refinanced and (2) in the case of Pari Passu Indebtedness or Subordinated Indebtedness, as the case may be, such refinancing does not reduce the Average Life to Stated Maturity or the Stated Maturity of such Indebtedness; and

(13) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries in addition to that described in clauses (1) through (12) above, and any renewals, extensions, substitutions, refinancings or replacements of such Indebtedness, so long as the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness shall not exceed \$20 million outstanding at any one time in the aggregate.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Limitation on Indebtedness covenant, in the event that an item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Indebtedness permitted by this covenant, the Company in its sole discretion shall classify or reclassify such item of Indebtedness and only be required to include the amount of such Indebtedness as one of such types. Accrual of interest, accretion or amortization of original issue discount and the payment of interest on any Indebtedness in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms, will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for purposes of this covenant; *provided*, in each such case, that the amount thereof is included in Consolidated Interest Expense of the Company as accrued.

Limitation on Restricted Payments. (a) The Company will not, and will not cause or permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

(1) declare or pay any dividend on, or make any distribution to holders of, any shares of the Company's Capital Stock (other than dividends or distributions payable solely in shares of its Qualified Capital Stock or in options, warrants or other rights to acquire shares of such Qualified Capital Stock);

(2) purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, directly or indirectly, the Company's Capital Stock or any Capital Stock of any Affiliate of the Company (other than Capital Stock of any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Company) or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock;

(3) make any principal payment on, or repurchase, redeem, defease, retire or otherwise acquire for value, prior to any scheduled principal payment, sinking fund payment or maturity, any Subordinated Indebtedness;

(4) declare or pay any dividend or distribution on any Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary to any Person (other than (a) to the Company or any of its Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries or (b) dividends or distributions made by a Restricted Subsidiary on a pro rata basis to all stockholders of such Restricted Subsidiary); or

(5) make any Investment in any Person (other than any Permitted Investments) (any of the foregoing actions described in clauses (1) through (5) above, other than any such action that is a Permitted Payment (as defined below), collectively, Restricted Payments) (the amount of any such Restricted Payment, if other than cash, shall be the Fair Market Value of the assets proposed to be transferred, as determined by the board of directors of the Company, whose determination shall be conclusive and evidenced by a board resolution), unless

(1) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such proposed Restricted Payment on a pro forma basis, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and such Restricted Payment shall not be an event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both, would be, an event of default under the terms of any Indebtedness of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries;

Table of Contents

(2) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such Restricted Payment on a pro forma basis, the Company could incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness (other than Permitted Indebtedness) under the provisions described under Limitation on Indebtedness; and

(3) after giving effect to the proposed Restricted Payment, the aggregate amount of all such Restricted Payments declared or made after the date of the Indenture and all Designation Amounts does not exceed the sum of:

(A) 50% of the aggregate Consolidated Net Income of the Company accrued on a cumulative basis during the period beginning on the first day of the Company's fiscal quarter beginning after the date of the Indenture and ending on the last day of the Company's last fiscal quarter ending prior to the date of the Restricted Payment (or, if such aggregate cumulative Consolidated Net Income shall be a loss, minus 100% of such loss);

(B) the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds received after the date of the Indenture by the Company either (1) as capital contributions in the form of common equity to the Company or (2) from the issuance or sale (other than to any of its Subsidiaries) of Qualified Capital Stock of the Company or any options, warrants or rights to purchase such Qualified Capital Stock of the Company (except, in each case, to the extent such proceeds are used to purchase, redeem or otherwise retire Capital Stock or Subordinated Indebtedness as set forth below in clause (2) or (3) of paragraph (b) below) (and excluding the Net Cash Proceeds from the issuance of Qualified Capital Stock financed, directly or indirectly, using funds borrowed from the Company or any Subsidiary until and to the extent such borrowing is repaid);

(C) the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds received after the date of the Indenture by the Company (other than from any of its Subsidiaries) upon the exercise of any options, warrants or rights to purchase Qualified Capital Stock of the Company (and excluding the Net Cash Proceeds from the exercise of any options, warrants or rights to purchase Qualified Capital Stock financed, directly or indirectly, using funds borrowed from the Company or any Subsidiary until and to the extent such borrowing is repaid);

(D) the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds received after the date of the Indenture by the Company from the conversion or exchange, if any, of debt securities or Redeemable Capital Stock of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries into or for Qualified Capital Stock of the Company plus, to the extent such debt securities or Redeemable Capital Stock were issued after the date of the Indenture, the aggregate of Net Cash Proceeds from their original issuance (and excluding the Net Cash Proceeds from the conversion or exchange of debt securities or Redeemable Capital Stock financed, directly or indirectly, using funds borrowed from the Company or any Subsidiary until and to the extent such borrowing is repaid); and

(E) (a) in the case of the disposition or repayment of any Investment constituting a Restricted Payment made after the date of the Indenture, an amount (to the extent not included in Consolidated Net Income) equal to (x) the return of capital with respect to such Investment, plus (y) 50% of any amounts received in excess of the return of capital to the extent such amount is not otherwise included in Consolidated Net Income of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries, in any case, less the cost of the disposition of such Investment and net of taxes, and

(b) in the case of the designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary (as long as the designation of such Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary was deemed a Restricted Payment), the Fair Market Value of the Company's interest in such Subsidiary provided that such amount shall not in any case exceed (x) the amount of the Restricted Payment deemed made at the time the Subsidiary was designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, plus (y) 50% of any increase in the Fair Market Value of such Company's interest in such Subsidiary over such Subsidiary's value on the date such Subsidiary was designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent such amount is not otherwise included in Consolidated Net Income of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries.

Table of Contents

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and in the case of clauses (2) through (5) below, so long as no Default or Event of Default is continuing or would arise therefrom, the foregoing provisions shall not prohibit the following actions (each of clauses (1) through (4) and (6) being referred to as a Permitted Payment):

(1) the payment of any dividend within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof, if at such date of declaration such payment was permitted by the provisions of paragraph (a) of this Section and such payment shall have been deemed to have been paid on such date of declaration and shall not have been deemed a Permitted Payment for purposes of the calculation required by paragraph (a) of this Section;

(2) the repurchase, redemption, or other acquisition or retirement for value of any shares of any class of Capital Stock of the Company in exchange for (including any such exchange pursuant to the exercise of a conversion right or privilege in connection with which cash is paid in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares or scrip), or out of the Net Cash Proceeds of a substantially concurrent issuance and sale for cash (other than to a Subsidiary) of, other shares of Qualified Capital Stock of the Company; provided that the Net Cash Proceeds from the issuance of such shares of Qualified Capital Stock are excluded from clause (3)(B) of paragraph (a) of this Section;

(3) the repurchase, redemption, defeasance, retirement or acquisition for value or payment of principal of any Subordinated Indebtedness in exchange for, or in an amount not in excess of the Net Cash Proceeds of, a substantially concurrent issuance and sale for cash (other than to any Subsidiary of the Company) of any Qualified Capital Stock of the Company, provided that the Net Cash Proceeds from the issuance of such shares of Qualified Capital Stock are excluded from clause (3)(B) of paragraph (a) of this Section;

(4) the repurchase, redemption, defeasance, retirement, refinancing, acquisition for value or payment of principal of any Subordinated Indebtedness (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) (a refinancing) through the substantially concurrent issuance of new Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company, provided that any such new Subordinated Indebtedness

(a) shall be in a principal amount that does not exceed the principal amount so refinanced (or, if such Subordinated Indebtedness provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration thereof, then such lesser amount as of the date of determination), plus the lesser of (1) the stated amount of any premium or other payment required to be paid in connection with such a refinancing pursuant to the terms of the Indebtedness being refinanced or (2) the amount of premium or other payment actually paid at such time to refinance the Indebtedness, plus, in either case, the amount of expenses of the Company incurred in connection with such refinancing;

(b) has an Average Life to Stated Maturity greater than the remaining Average Life to Stated Maturity of the Notes;

(c) has a Stated Maturity for its final scheduled principal payment later than the Stated Maturity for the final scheduled principal payment of the Notes; and

(d) is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes at least to the same extent as the Subordinated Indebtedness to be refinanced.

(5) the payment of cash dividends on the Company's shares of Common Stock in the aggregate amount per fiscal quarter equal to \$0.165 per share for each share of Class A Common Stock of the Company outstanding as of the one record date for dividends payable in respect of such fiscal quarter and \$0.15 per share for each share of Class B Common Stock of the Company outstanding as of the one record date for dividends payable in respect of such fiscal quarter (as such \$0.165 and \$0.15 shall be adjusted for specified changes in the capitalization of the Company upon recapitalizations, reclassifications, stock splits, stock dividends, reverse stock splits, stock consolidations and similar transactions), provided, however, in the event a Change of Control occurs, the aggregate amounts

Table of Contents

permitted to be paid in cash dividends per fiscal quarter shall not exceed the aggregate amounts of cash dividends paid in the same fiscal quarter most recently occurring prior to such Change of Control, provided, further, that for purposes of this exception, shares of Common Stock issued for less than Fair Market Value (other than shares issued pursuant to options or otherwise in accordance with the Company's employee stock option, purchase or option plans) shall not be deemed outstanding. (For clarity purposes, dividends paid pursuant to this exception will be included as Restricted Payments in determining whether the Company has capacity to make additional Restricted Payments.); and

(6) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company held by any present or former employee or director of the Company (or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) pursuant to any management equity subscription agreement or stock option agreement or other management or employee benefit plan or similar agreement; provided that (A) the aggregate price paid for all such repurchased, redeemed, acquired or retired Capital Stock shall not exceed \$500,000 in any twelve-month period (with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to succeeding calendar years subject to a maximum (without giving effect to the following proviso) of \$1.0 million in any calendar year); provided further that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed (x) the cash proceeds from the sale of Capital Stock of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary to members of management and directors of the Company and its Subsidiaries that occurs after the date of the Indenture, less (y) (i) the amount of any Restricted Payments previously made pursuant to clause (x) of this subparagraph (6) and (ii) the aggregate net cash proceeds received by the Company since the date of the Indenture upon the exercise of stock options; and, provided further, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to the Company from members of management of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with a repurchase of Capital Stock of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this covenant or any other provision of the Indenture, and (B) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing immediately before or after such transaction.

Limitation on Transactions with Affiliates. The Company will not, and will not cause or permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, enter into any transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, the sale, purchase, exchange or lease of assets, property or services) with or for the benefit of any Affiliate of the Company (other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) unless such transaction or series of related transactions is entered into in good faith and in writing and

(1) such transaction or series of related transactions is on terms that are no less favorable to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, than those that would be available in a comparable transaction in arm's-length dealings with an unrelated third party,

(2) with respect to any transaction or series of related transactions involving aggregate value in excess of \$500,000, the Company delivers an officers' certificate to the Trustee certifying that such transaction or series of related transactions complies with clause (1) above, and

(3) with respect to any transaction or series of related transactions involving aggregate value in excess of \$1 million, either

(a) such transaction or series of related transactions has been approved by a majority of the Disinterested Directors of the board of directors of the Company, or in the event there is only one Disinterested Director, by such Disinterested Director, or

(b) the Company delivers to the Trustee a written opinion of an investment banking firm of national standing or other recognized independent expert with experience appraising the terms and conditions of the type of transaction or series of related transactions for which an opinion is

Table of Contents

required stating that the transaction or series of related transactions is fair to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view; *provided, however*, that this provision shall not apply to (i) transactions and agreements in existence on the date of the Indenture and any renewals, amendments, modifications and changes to such agreements which are not adverse in any material respect to the Company and (ii) employee benefit arrangements with any officer or director of the Company, including under any stock option or stock incentive plans, entered into in the ordinary course of business.

Limitation on Liens. The Company will not, and will not cause or permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create, incur or affirm any Lien of any kind securing any Pari Passu Indebtedness or Subordinated Indebtedness (including any assumption, guarantee or other liability with respect thereto by any Restricted Subsidiary) upon any property or assets (including any intercompany notes) of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary owned on the date of the Indenture or acquired after the date of the Indenture, or assign or convey any right to receive any income or profits therefrom, unless the Notes (or a Guarantee in the case of Liens of a Guarantor) are directly secured equally and ratably with (or, in the case of Subordinated Indebtedness, prior or senior thereto, with the same relative priority as the Notes shall have with respect to such Subordinated Indebtedness) the obligation or liability secured by such Lien except for Liens

(A) securing any Indebtedness which became Indebtedness pursuant to a transaction permitted under Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets or securing Acquired Indebtedness which was created prior to (and not created in connection with, or in contemplation of) the incurrence of such Pari Passu Indebtedness or Subordinated Indebtedness (including any assumption, guarantee or other liability with respect thereto by any Restricted Subsidiary) and which Indebtedness is permitted under the provisions of *Limitation on Indebtedness* or

(B) securing any Indebtedness incurred in connection with any refinancing, renewal, substitutions or replacements of any such Indebtedness described in clause (A), so long as the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness represented thereby (or if such Indebtedness provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof, the original issue price of such Indebtedness plus any accreted value attributable thereto since the original issuance of such Indebtedness) is not increased by such refinancing by an amount greater than the lesser of (1) the stated amount of any premium or other payment required to be paid in connection with such a refinancing pursuant to the terms of the Indebtedness being refinanced or (2) the amount of premium or other payment actually paid at such time to refinance the Indebtedness, plus, in either case, the amount of expenses of the Company incurred in connection with such refinancing, *provided, however*, that in the case of clauses (A) and (B), any such Lien only extends to the assets that were subject to such Lien securing such Indebtedness prior to the related acquisition by the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Lien securing the Notes granted pursuant to this covenant shall be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged upon the release by the holders of the Pari Passu Indebtedness or Subordinated Indebtedness described above of their Lien on the property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (including any deemed release upon payment in full of all obligations under such Indebtedness), at such time as the holders of all such Pari Passu Indebtedness or Subordinated Indebtedness also release their Lien on the property or assets of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, or upon any sale, exchange or transfer to any Person not an Affiliate of the Company of the property or assets secured by such Lien, or of all of the Capital Stock held by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in, or all or substantially all the assets of, any Restricted Subsidiary creating such Lien.

Limitation on Sale of Assets. (a) The Company will not, and will not cause or permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, consummate an Asset Sale unless (1) at least 75% of the

Table of Contents

consideration from such Asset Sale other than Asset Swaps is received in cash and (2) the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary receives consideration at the time of such Asset Sale at least equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares or assets subject to such Asset Sale (as determined by the board of directors of the Company and evidenced in a board resolution); *provided* that the amount of any Designated Noncash Consideration received by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in the Asset Sale shall be deemed cash for purposes of this provision.

With respect to an Asset Swap constituting an Asset Sale, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary shall be required to receive in cash an amount equal to 75% of the Proceeds of the Asset Sale which do not consist of like-kind assets acquired with the Asset Swap.

(b) If all or a portion of the Net Cash Proceeds of any Asset Sale or any Real Estate Subsidiary Financing Proceeds (collectively, a Net Cash Proceeds Transaction) are not required to be applied to repay permanently any Senior Indebtedness or Senior Guarantor Indebtedness then outstanding as required by the terms thereof, or the Company determines not to apply such Net Cash Proceeds or any Real Estate Subsidiary Financing Proceeds to the permanent prepayment of such Senior Indebtedness or Senior Guarantor Indebtedness, or if no such Senior Indebtedness or Senior Guarantor Indebtedness is then outstanding, then the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary may within 180 days of the Net Cash Proceeds Transaction invest the Net Cash Proceeds or any Real Estate Subsidiary Financing Proceeds in properties and other assets that (as determined by the board of directors of the Company) replace the properties and assets that were the subject of the Net Cash Proceeds Transaction or in properties and assets that will be used in the businesses of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries existing on the date of the Indenture or in businesses reasonably related thereto. The amount of such Net Cash Proceeds or any Real Estate Subsidiary Financing Proceeds not used or invested within 180 days of the Net Cash Proceeds Transaction as set forth in this paragraph constitutes Excess Proceeds.

(c) When the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds \$10.0 million or more, the Company will apply the Excess Proceeds to the repayment of the Notes and any other Pari Passu Indebtedness outstanding with similar provisions requiring the Company to make an offer to purchase such Indebtedness with the proceeds from any Asset Sale as follows:

(A) the Company will make an offer to purchase (an Offer) from all holders of the Notes in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Indenture in the maximum principal amount (expressed as a multiple of \$1,000) of Notes that may be purchased out of an amount (the Note Amount) equal to the product of such Excess Proceeds multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the outstanding principal amount of the Notes, and the denominator of which is the sum of the outstanding principal amount (or accreted value in the case of Indebtedness issued with original issue discount) of the Notes and such Pari Passu Indebtedness (subject to proration in the event such amount is less than the aggregate Offered Price (as defined herein) of all Notes tendered) and

(B) to the extent required by such Pari Passu Indebtedness to permanently reduce the principal amount of such Pari Passu Indebtedness (or accreted value in the case of Indebtedness issued with original issue discount), the Company will make an offer to purchase or otherwise repurchase or redeem Pari Passu Indebtedness (a Pari Passu Offer) in an amount (the Pari Passu Debt Amount) equal to the excess of the Excess Proceeds over the Note Amount; *provided* that in no event will the Company be required to make a Pari Passu Offer in a Pari Passu Debt Amount exceeding the principal amount (or accreted value) of such Pari Passu Indebtedness plus the amount of any premium required to be paid to repurchase such Pari Passu Indebtedness.

The offer price for the Notes will be payable in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date (the Offer Date) such Offer is consummated (the Offered Price), in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Indenture. To the extent that the aggregate Offered Price of the Notes tendered pursuant to the Offer is less than the Note Amount relating thereto or the aggregate amount of Pari Passu Indebtedness that is purchased in a Pari Passu Offer is less than the Pari Passu Debt Amount, the Company may use any remaining Excess Proceeds for general corporate purposes. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes and Pari Passu

Table of Contents

Indebtedness surrendered by holders thereof exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be purchased on a pro rata basis. Upon the completion of the purchase of all the Notes tendered pursuant to an Offer and the completion of a Pari Passu Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds, if any, shall be reset at zero.

(d) If the Company becomes obligated to make an Offer pursuant to clause (c) above, the Notes and the Pari Passu Indebtedness shall be purchased by the Company, at the option of the holders thereof, in whole or in part in integral multiples of \$1,000, on a date that is not earlier than 30 days and not later than 60 days from the date the notice of the Offer is given to holders, or such later date as may be necessary for the Company to comply with the requirements under the Exchange Act.

(e) The Indenture will provide that the Company will comply with the applicable tender offer rules, including Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act, and any other applicable securities laws or regulations in connection with an Offer.

Limitation on Issuances of Guarantees of and Pledges for Indebtedness. (a) The Company will not cause or permit any Restricted Subsidiary, other than a Guarantor, directly or indirectly, to secure the payment of any Senior Indebtedness of the Company and the Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, pledge any intercompany notes representing obligations of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Guarantor) or any Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary (other than (x) a Guarantor or (y) Milkco, Inc.) to secure the payment of any Senior Indebtedness unless in each case such Restricted Subsidiary simultaneously executes and delivers a supplemental indenture to the Indenture providing for a guarantee of payment of the Notes by such Restricted Subsidiary, which guarantee shall be on the same terms as the guarantee of the Senior Indebtedness (if a guarantee of Senior Indebtedness is granted by any such Restricted Subsidiary) except that the guarantee of the Notes need not be secured and shall be subordinated to the claims against such Restricted Subsidiary in respect of Senior Indebtedness or Senior Guarantor Indebtedness to the same extent as the Notes are subordinated to Senior Indebtedness of the Company under the Indenture.

(b) The Company will not cause or permit any Restricted Subsidiary (which is not a Guarantor), directly or indirectly, to guarantee, assume or in any other manner become liable with respect to any Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary unless such Restricted Subsidiary simultaneously executes and delivers a supplemental indenture to the Indenture providing for a Guarantee of the Notes on the same terms as the guarantee of such Indebtedness except that

(A) such guarantee need not be secured unless required pursuant to *Limitation on Liens*, or otherwise under the Indenture,

(B) if such Indebtedness is by its terms Senior Indebtedness, any such assumption, guarantee or other liability of such Restricted Subsidiary with respect to such Indebtedness shall be senior to such Restricted Subsidiary's Guarantee of the Notes to the same extent as such Senior Indebtedness is senior to the Notes and

(C) if such Indebtedness is by its terms expressly subordinated to the Notes, any such assumption, guarantee or other liability of such Restricted Subsidiary with respect to such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to such Restricted Subsidiary's Guarantee of the Notes at least to the same extent as such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Guarantee by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Notes shall provide by its terms that it (and all Liens securing the same) shall be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged upon

(1) any sale, exchange or transfer, to any Person not an Affiliate of the Company, of all of the Company's Capital Stock in, or all or substantially all the assets of, such Restricted Subsidiary, or the designation of such Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, which transaction is in compliance with the terms of the Indenture and such Restricted Subsidiary is released from all guarantees, if any, by it of other Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries or

Table of Contents

(2) the release by the holders of the Indebtedness of the Company described in clauses (a) and (b) above of their security interest or their guarantee by such Restricted Subsidiary (including any deemed release upon payment in full of all obligations under such Indebtedness), at such time as (A) no other Indebtedness of the Company has been secured or guaranteed by such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, or (B) the holders of all such other Indebtedness which is secured or guaranteed by such Restricted Subsidiary also release their security interest in or guarantee by such Restricted Subsidiary (including any deemed release upon payment in full of all obligations under such Indebtedness).

Limitation on Senior Subordinated Indebtedness. The Company will not, and will not permit or cause any Guarantor to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise in any manner become directly or indirectly liable for or with respect to or otherwise permit to exist any Indebtedness that is subordinate in right of payment to any Indebtedness of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, unless such Indebtedness is also pari passu with the Notes or the Guarantee of such Guarantor or subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or such Guarantee at least to the same extent as the Notes or such Guarantee are subordinated in right of payment to Senior Indebtedness or Senior Indebtedness of such Guarantor, as the case may be, as set forth in the Indenture.

Limitation on Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries. The Company will not, and will not cause or permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to

- (1) pay dividends or make any other distribution on its Capital Stock or any other interest or participation in or measured by its profits,
- (2) pay any Indebtedness owed to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary,
- (3) make any Investment in the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary or
- (4) transfer any of its properties or assets to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary.

However, this covenant will not prohibit any encumbrance or restriction (1) pursuant to an agreement in effect on the date of the Indenture; (2) with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company on the date of the Indenture, in existence at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company and not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary, provided that such encumbrances and restrictions are not applicable to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or the properties or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than such Subsidiary which is becoming a Restricted Subsidiary; (3) pursuant to any agreement of a Guarantor governing any Indebtedness permitted by clause (1) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness as to the assets financed with the proceeds of, or used to finance, such Indebtedness; (4) contained in any Acquired Indebtedness or other agreement of any entity or related to assets acquired by or merged into or consolidated with the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries so long as such encumbrance or restriction was not entered into in contemplation of the acquisition, merger or consolidation transaction; (5) under any agreement related to a Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary which is only related to the assets held by such Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary; and (6) under any agreement that extends, renews, refinances or replaces the agreements containing the encumbrances or restrictions in the foregoing clauses (1) through (5), or in this clause (6), *provided* that the terms and conditions of any such encumbrances or restrictions are no more restrictive in any material respect than those under or pursuant to the agreement evidencing the Indebtedness so extended, renewed, refinanced or replaced.

Table of Contents

Limitation on Unrestricted Subsidiaries. The Company may designate after the Issue Date any Subsidiary (other than a Guarantor) as an Unrestricted Subsidiary under the Indenture (a Designation) only if:

(a) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of or after giving effect to such Designation;

(b) the Company would be permitted to make an Investment (other than a Permitted Investment) at the time of Designation (assuming the effectiveness of such Designation) pursuant to the first paragraph of *Limitation on Restricted Payments* above in an amount (the Designation Amount) equal to the greater of (1) the net book value of the Company's interest in such Subsidiary calculated in accordance with GAAP or (2) the Fair Market Value of the Company's interest in such Subsidiary as determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors;

(c) the Company would be permitted under the Indenture to incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness (other than Permitted Indebtedness) pursuant to the covenant described under *Limitation on Indebtedness* at the time of such Designation (assuming the effectiveness of such Designation);

(d) such Unrestricted Subsidiary does not own any Capital Stock in any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company which is not simultaneously being designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(e) such Unrestricted Subsidiary is not liable, directly or indirectly, with respect to any Indebtedness other than Unrestricted Subsidiary Indebtedness, provided that an Unrestricted Subsidiary may provide a Guarantee for the Notes; and

(f) such Unrestricted Subsidiary is not a party to any agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding at such time with the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary unless the terms of any such agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding are no less favorable to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons who are not Affiliates of the Company or, in the event such condition is not satisfied, the value of such agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding to such Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be deemed a Restricted Payment.

In the event of any such Designation, the Company shall be deemed to have made an Investment constituting a Restricted Payment pursuant to the covenant *Limitation on Restricted Payments* for all purposes of the Indenture in the Designation Amount.

The Indenture will also provide that the Company shall not and shall not cause or permit any Restricted Subsidiary to at any time

(a) provide credit support for, guarantee or subject any of its property or assets (other than the Capital Stock of any Unrestricted Subsidiary) to the satisfaction of, any Indebtedness of any Unrestricted Subsidiary (including any undertaking, agreement or instrument evidencing such Indebtedness) (other than Permitted Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries) or

(b) be directly or indirectly liable for any Indebtedness of any Unrestricted Subsidiary. For purposes of the foregoing, the Designation of a Subsidiary of the Company as an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be deemed to be the Designation of all of the Subsidiaries of such Subsidiary as Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

The Company may revoke any Designation of a Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary (a Revocation) if:

(a) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of and after giving effect to such Revocation;

Table of Contents

(b) all Liens and Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary outstanding immediately following such Revocation would, if incurred at such time, have been permitted to be incurred for all purposes of the Indenture; and

(c) unless such redesignated Subsidiary shall not have any Indebtedness outstanding (other than Indebtedness that would be Permitted Indebtedness), immediately after giving effect to such proposed Revocation, and after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of any such Indebtedness of such redesignated Subsidiary as if such Indebtedness was incurred on the date of the Revocation, the Company could incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness (other than Permitted Indebtedness) pursuant to the covenant described under Limitation on Indebtedness.

All Designations and Revocations must be evidenced by a resolution of the board of directors of the Company delivered to the Trustee certifying compliance with the foregoing provisions.

Provision of Financial Statements. Whether or not the Company is subject to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company will, to the extent permitted under the Exchange Act, file with the Commission the annual reports, quarterly reports and other documents which the Company would have been required to file with the Commission pursuant to Sections 13(a) or 15(d) if the Company were so subject, such documents to be filed with the Commission on or prior to the date (the Required Filing Date) by which the Company would have been required so to file such documents if the Company were so subject.

The Company will also in any event (a) within 15 days of each Required Filing Date (1) transmit by mail to all holders, as their names and addresses appear in the security register, without cost to such holders and (2) file with the Trustee copies of the annual reports, quarterly reports and other documents which the Company would have been required to file with the Commission pursuant to Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act if the Company were subject to either of such Sections and (b) if filing such documents by the Company with the Commission is not permitted under the Exchange Act, promptly upon written request and payment of the reasonable cost of duplication and delivery, supply copies of such documents to any prospective holder at the Company's cost.

If any Guarantor's financial statements would be required to be included in the financial statements filed or delivered pursuant to the Indenture if the Company were subject to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company shall include such Guarantor's financial statements in any filing or delivery pursuant to the Indenture.

The Indenture also provides that, so long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the Company will make available to any prospective purchaser of Notes or beneficial owner of Notes in connection with any sale thereof the information required by Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act, until such time as the Company has either exchanged the Notes for securities identical in all material respects which have been registered under the Securities Act or until such time as the holders thereof have disposed of such Notes pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act.

Additional Covenants. The Indenture also contains covenants with respect to the following matters: (1) payment of principal, premium and interest; (2) maintenance of an office or agency in The City of New York; (3) arrangements regarding the handling of money held in trust; (4) maintenance of corporate existence; (5) payment of taxes and other claims; (6) maintenance of properties; and (7) maintenance of insurance.

Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets

The Company will not, in a single transaction or through a series of related transactions, consolidate with or merge with or into any other Person or sell, assign, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person or group of Persons, or permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to enter into any such transaction or series of transactions, if such transaction or series of transactions, in the aggregate, would result in a sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company and its Restricted

Table of Contents

Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis to any other Person or group of Persons, unless at the time and after giving effect thereto

(1) either (a) the Company will be the continuing corporation or (b) the Person (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis (the Surviving Entity) will be a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and such Person expressly assumes, by a supplemental indenture, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Company under the Notes and the Indenture and the Registration Rights Agreement, as the case may be, and the Notes and the Indenture and the Registration Rights Agreement will remain in full force and effect as so supplemented (and any Guarantees will be confirmed as applying to such Surviving Entity s obligations);

(2) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a pro forma basis (and treating any Indebtedness not previously an obligation of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries which becomes the obligation of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as a result of such transaction as having been incurred at the time of such transaction), no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing;

(3) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a pro forma basis (on the assumption that the transaction occurred on the first day of the four-quarter period for which financial statements are available ending immediately prior to the consummation of such transaction with the appropriate adjustments with respect to the transaction being included in such pro forma calculation), the Company (or the Surviving Entity if the Company is not the continuing obligor under the Indenture) could incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness (other than Permitted Indebtedness) under the provisions of Certain Covenants Limitation on Indebtedness;

(4) at the time of the transaction each Guarantor, if any, unless it is the other party to the transactions described above, will have by supplemental indenture confirmed that its Guarantee shall apply to such Person s obligations under the Indenture and the Notes; and

(5) at the time of the transaction the Company or the Surviving Entity will have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to the Trustee, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, an officers certificate and an opinion of counsel, each to the effect that such consolidation, merger, transfer, sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or other transaction and the supplemental indenture in respect thereof comply with the Indenture and that all conditions precedent therein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Each Guarantor, if any, will not, and the Company will not permit any Guarantor to, in a single transaction or through a series of related transactions, consolidate with or merge with or into any other Person (other than the Company or any Guarantor) or sell, assign, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person or group of Persons (other than the Company or any Guarantor) or permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to enter into any such transaction or series of transactions if such transaction or series of transactions, in the aggregate, would result in a sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Guarantor and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis to any other Person or group of Persons (other than the Company or any Guarantor), unless at the time and after giving effect thereto

(1) either (a) the Guarantor will be the continuing entity in the case of a consolidation or merger involving the Guarantor or (b) the Person (if other than the Guarantor) formed by such consolidation or into which such Guarantor is merged or the Person which acquires by sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Guarantor and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis (the Surviving

Table of Contents

Guarantor Entity) will be duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and such Person expressly assumes, by a supplemental indenture, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of such Guarantor under its Guarantee of the Notes and the Indenture and the Registration Rights Agreement and such Guarantee, Indenture and Registration Rights Agreement will remain in full force and effect;

(2) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a pro forma basis, no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing; and

(3) at the time of the transaction such Guarantor or the Surviving Guarantor Entity will have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to the Trustee, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each to the effect that such consolidation, merger, transfer, sale, assignment, conveyance, lease or other transaction and the supplemental indenture in respect thereof comply with the Indenture and that all conditions precedent therein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with; provided, however, that this paragraph shall not apply to any Guarantor whose Guarantee of the Notes is unconditionally released and discharged in accordance with paragraph (c) under the provisions of Certain Covenants' Limitation on Issuances of Guarantees of and Pledges for Indebtedness.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) any Restricted Subsidiary may consolidate with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Company and (ii) the Company may merge with an Affiliate that has no significant assets or liabilities and was formed solely for the purpose of changing the jurisdiction of organization of the Company in another state of the United States, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby and provided that the successor Person assumes all the obligations of the Company under the Registration Rights Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes or its Guarantee, as the case may be, pursuant to a supplemental indenture in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee.

In the event of any transaction (other than a lease) described in and complying with the conditions listed in the first two paragraphs of this Section in which the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, is not the continuing corporation, the successor Person formed or remaining or to which such transfer is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, and the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, would be discharged (other than in a transaction that results in the transfer of assets constituting or accounting for less than 95% of the Consolidated assets (as of the last balance sheet date available to the Company) of the Company or the Consolidated revenue of the Company (as of the last 12-month period for which financial statements are available)) from all obligations and covenants under the Indenture and the Notes or its Guarantee, as the case may be, and the Registration Rights Agreement.

Events of Default

An Event of Default will occur under the Indenture if:

(1) there shall be a default in the payment of any interest on any Note when it becomes due and payable, and such default shall continue for a period of 30 days (whether or not prohibited by the subordination provisions of the Indenture);

(2) there shall be a default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Note at its Maturity (upon acceleration, optional or mandatory redemption, if any, required repurchase or otherwise) (whether or not prohibited by the subordination provisions of the Indenture);

(3) (a) there shall be a default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or agreement of the Company or any Guarantor under the Indenture or any Guarantee (other than a default in the performance, or breach, of a covenant or agreement which is specifically dealt with in clause (1), (2) or in clause (b), (c) or (d) of this clause (3)) and such default or breach shall continue for a period

Table of Contents

of 30 days after written notice has been given, by certified mail, (1) to the Company by the Trustee or (2) to the Company and the Trustee by the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes; (b) there shall be a default in the performance or breach of the provisions described in Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets; (c) the Company shall have failed to make or consummate an Offer in accordance with the provisions of Certain Covenants Limitation on Sale of Assets ; or (d) the Company shall have failed to make or consummate a Change of Control Offer in accordance with the provisions of Purchase of Notes Upon a Change of Control;

(4) one or more defaults shall have occurred under any of the agreements, indentures or instruments under which the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary then has outstanding Indebtedness in excess of \$5.0 million, individually or in the aggregate, and either (a) such default results from the failure to pay such Indebtedness at its stated final maturity or (b) such default or defaults have resulted in the acceleration of the maturity of such Indebtedness.

(5) any Guarantee shall for any reason cease to be, or shall for any reason be asserted in writing by any Guarantor or the Company not to be, in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent contemplated by the Indenture and any such Guarantee;

(6) one or more judgments, orders or decrees of any court or regulatory or administrative agency for the payment of money in excess of \$5.0 million, either individually or in the aggregate, shall be rendered against the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary or any of their respective properties and shall not be discharged or fully bonded and there shall have been a period of 60 consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment or order, by reason of an appeal or otherwise, shall not be in effect and the Company is not making payments or complying with its obligations entered into in connection with such judgment, order or decree;

(7) any holder or holders of at least \$5.0 million in aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness of the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary after a default under such Indebtedness shall notify the Trustee of the sale or disposition of any assets of the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary that have been pledged to or for the benefit of such holder or holders to secure such Indebtedness or shall commence proceedings, or take any action (including by way of set-off), to retain in satisfaction of such Indebtedness or to collect on, seize, dispose of or apply in satisfaction of Indebtedness, assets of the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary (including funds on deposit or held pursuant to lock-box and other similar arrangements);

(8) there shall have been the entry by a court of competent jurisdiction of (a) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or (b) a decree or order adjudging the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company, any Guarantor or any Subsidiary under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary or of any substantial part of their respective properties, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of their affairs, and any such decree or order for relief shall continue to be in effect, or any such other decree or order shall be unstayed and in effect, for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(9) (a) the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary commences a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent,

(b) the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary consents to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company, such Guarantor or such Restricted Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it,

Table of Contents

(c) the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary files a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law,

(d) the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary (1) consents to the filing of such petition or the appointment of, or taking possession by, a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company, any Guarantor or such Restricted Subsidiary or of any substantial part of their respective properties, (2) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or (3) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due or

(e) the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary takes any corporate action in furtherance of any such actions in this paragraph (9).

If an Event of Default (other than as specified in clauses (8) and (9) of the prior paragraph) shall occur and be continuing with respect to the Indenture, the Trustee or the holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may, and the Trustee at the request of such holders shall, declare all unpaid principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on all Notes to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by the holders of the Notes) and upon any such declaration, such principal, premium, if any, and interest shall become due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in clause (8) or (9) of the prior paragraph occurs and is continuing, then all the Notes shall *ipso facto* become and be due and payable immediately in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Notes, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date the Notes become due and payable, without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holder. Thereupon, the Trustee may, at its discretion, proceed to protect and enforce the rights of the holders of Notes by appropriate judicial proceedings.

After a declaration of acceleration, but before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Notes outstanding by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if

(a) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay (1) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee under the Indenture and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, (2) all overdue interest on all Notes then outstanding, (3) the principal of, and premium, if any, on any Notes then outstanding which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate borne by the Notes and (4) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate borne by the Notes;

(b) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction; and

(c) all Events of Default, other than the non-payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in the Indenture. No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

The holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding may on behalf of the holders of all outstanding Notes waive any past default under the Indenture and its consequences, except a default (1) in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note (which may only be waived with the consent of each holder of Notes effected) or (2) in respect of a covenant or provision which under the Indenture cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holder of each Note affected by such modification or amendment.

No holder of any of the Notes has any right to institute any proceedings with respect to the Indenture or any remedy thereunder, unless the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes have made written request, and offered reasonable indemnity, to the Trustee to institute

Table of Contents

such proceeding as Trustee under the Notes and the Indenture, the Trustee has failed to institute such proceeding within 15 days after receipt of such notice and the Trustee, within such 15-day period, has not received directions inconsistent with such written request by holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes. Such limitations do not, however, apply to a suit instituted by a holder of a Note for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on such Note on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Note.

The Company is required to notify the Trustee within five business days of the occurrence of any Default. The Company is required to deliver to the Trustee, on or before a date not more than 60 days after the end of each fiscal quarter and not more than 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, a written statement as to compliance with the Indenture, including whether or not any Default has occurred. The Trustee is under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders of the Notes unless such holders offer to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred thereby.

The Trust Indenture Act contains limitations on the rights of the Trustee, should it become a creditor of the Company or any Guarantor, if any, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases or to realize on certain property received by it in respect of any such claims, as security or otherwise. The Trustee is permitted to engage in other transactions, but if it acquires any conflicting interest it must eliminate such conflict upon the occurrence of an Event of Default or else resign.

Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance of Indenture

The Company may, at its option and at any time, elect to have the obligations of the Company, any Guarantor and any other obligor upon the Notes discharged with respect to the outstanding Notes (defeasance). Such defeasance means that the Company, any such Guarantor and any other obligor under the Indenture shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by the outstanding Notes, except for

(1) the rights of holders of such outstanding Notes to receive payments in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes when such payments are due,

(2) the Company's obligations with respect to the Notes concerning issuing temporary Notes, registration of Notes, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes, and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment and money for security payments held in trust,

(3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee and

(4) the defeasance provisions of the Indenture. In addition, the Company may, at its option and at any time, elect to have the obligations of the Company and any Guarantor released with respect to certain covenants that are described in the Indenture (covenant defeasance) and thereafter any omission to comply with such obligations shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default with respect to the Notes. In the event covenant defeasance occurs, certain events (not including non-payment, bankruptcy and insolvency events) described under Events of Default will no longer constitute an Event of Default with respect to the Notes.

In order to exercise either defeasance or covenant defeasance,

(a) the Company must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the holders of the Notes cash in United States dollars, U.S. Government Obligations (as defined in the Indenture), or a combination thereof, in such amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants or a nationally recognized investment banking firm, to pay and discharge the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the outstanding Notes on the Stated Maturity (or on any date after December 1, 2006 (such date being referred to as the Defeasance Redemption Date), if at or prior to electing either defeasance or covenant

Table of Contents

defeasance, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an irrevocable notice to redeem all of the outstanding Notes on the Defeasance Redemption Date);

(b) in the case of defeasance, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an opinion of independent counsel in the United States stating that (A) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date of the Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion of independent counsel in the United States shall confirm that, the holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such defeasance had not occurred;

(c) in the case of covenant defeasance, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an opinion of independent counsel in the United States to the effect that the holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred;

(d) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or insofar as clauses (8) or (9) under the first paragraph under Events of Default are concerned, at any time during the period ending on the 91st day after the date of deposit;

(e) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not cause the Trustee for the Notes to have a conflicting interest as defined in the Indenture and for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to any securities of the Company or any Guarantor;

(f) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a Default under, the Indenture or any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary is a party or by which it is bound;

(g) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, unless such trust shall be registered under such Act or exempt from registration thereunder;

(h) the Company will have delivered to the Trustee an opinion of independent counsel in the United States to the effect that after the 91st day following the deposit, the trust funds will not be subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally;

(i) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an officers' certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the holders of the Notes or any Guarantee over the other creditors of the Company or any Guarantor with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors of the Company, any Guarantor or others;

(j) no event or condition shall exist that would prevent the Company from making payments of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes on the date of such deposit or at any time ending on the 91st day after the date of such deposit; and

(k) the Company will have delivered to the Trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of independent counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for relating to either the defeasance or the covenant defeasance, as the case may be, have been complied with.

Table of Contents

Satisfaction and Discharge

The Indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of the Notes as expressly provided for in the Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes under the Indenture when

(a) either

(1) all such Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes which have been replaced or paid or Notes whose payment has been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust as provided for in the Indenture) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or

(2) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (a) have become due and payable, (b) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or (c) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company;

(b) the Company or any Guarantor has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust an amount in United States dollars sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, including principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest at such Maturity, Stated Maturity or redemption date;

(c) the Company or any Guarantor has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable under the Indenture by the Company and any Guarantor; and

(d) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of independent counsel each stating that (1) all conditions precedent under the Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of such Indenture have been complied with and (2) such satisfaction and discharge will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, the Indenture or any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company, any Guarantor or any Subsidiary is a party or by which the Company, any Guarantor or any Subsidiary is bound.

Modifications and Amendments

Modifications and amendments of the Indenture may be made by the Company, each Guarantor, if any, and the Trustee with the consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for Notes); *provided, however*, that no such modification or amendment may, without the consent of the holder of each outstanding Note affected thereby:

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of interest on, or change to an earlier date any redemption date of, or waive a default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any such Note or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or change the coin or currency in which the principal of any such Note or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the redemption date);

(2) amend, change or modify the obligation of the Company to make and consummate a Change of Control Offer in the event of a Change of Control in accordance with Purchase of Notes Upon a Change of Control, including amending, changing or modifying any definitions related thereto;

Table of Contents

(3) reduce the percentage in principal amount of such outstanding Notes, the consent of whose holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose holders is required for any waiver or compliance with certain provisions of the Indenture;

(4) modify any of the provisions relating to supplemental indentures requiring the consent of holders or relating to the waiver of past defaults or relating to the waiver of certain covenants, except to increase the percentage of such outstanding Notes required for such actions or to provide that certain other provisions of the Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the holder of each such Note affected thereby;

(5) except as otherwise permitted under Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, consent to the assignment or transfer by the Company or any Guarantor of any of its rights and obligations under the Indenture; or

(6) amend or modify any of the provisions of the Indenture relating to the subordination of the Notes or any Guarantee in any manner adverse to the holders of the Notes or any Guarantee.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, without the consent of any holders of the Notes, the Company, any Guarantor, any other obligor under the Notes and the Trustee may modify or amend the Indenture:

(1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company or a Guarantor, and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company or such Guarantor in the Indenture and in the Notes and in any Guarantee in accordance with Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets;

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Notes for the benefit of the holders of the Notes or to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company or any Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Notes, as applicable, in the Indenture, in the Notes or in any Guarantee;

(3) to cure any ambiguity, or to correct or supplement any provision in the Indenture, the Notes or any Guarantee which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision in the Indenture, the Notes or any Guarantee or make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the Indenture, the Notes or any Guarantee; provided that, in each case, such provisions shall not adversely affect the interest of the holders of the Notes;

(4) to comply with the requirements of the Commission in order to effect or maintain the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;

(5) to add a Guarantor under the Indenture;

(6) to evidence and provide the acceptance of the appointment of a successor Trustee under the Indenture; or

(7) to mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or grant a security interest in favor of the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Notes as additional security for the payment and performance of the Company's and any Guarantor's obligations under the Indenture, in any property, or assets, including any of which are required to be mortgaged, pledged or hypothecated, or in which a security interest is required to be granted to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture or otherwise.

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding may waive compliance with certain restrictive covenants and provisions of the Indenture.

Governing Law

The Indenture, the Notes and any Guarantee are governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the conflicts of law principles thereof.

Table of Contents

Concerning the Trustee

The Indenture contains certain limitations on the rights of the Trustee, should it become a creditor of the Company, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases, or to realize on certain property received in respect of any such claim as security or otherwise. The Trustee will be permitted to engage in other transactions; however, if it acquires any conflicting interest it must eliminate such conflict within 90 days, apply to the Commission for permission to continue as Trustee with such conflict or resign as Trustee.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee, subject to certain exceptions. The Indenture provides that in case an Event of Default occurs (which has not been cured), the Trustee will be required, in the exercise of its power, to use the degree of care of a prudent man in the conduct of his own affairs. Subject to such provisions, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the Indenture at the request of any holder of Notes unless such holder shall have offered to the Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

Certain Definitions

Acquired Indebtedness means Indebtedness of a Person (1) existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or (2) assumed in connection with the acquisition of assets from such Person, in each case, other than Indebtedness incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary or such acquisition, as the case may be. Acquired Indebtedness shall be deemed to be incurred on the date of the related acquisition of assets from any Person or the date the acquired Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be.

Affiliate means, with respect to any specified Person: (1) any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person; (2) any other Person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of any class or series of such specified Person's (or any of such Person's direct or indirect parent's) Capital Stock or any officer or director of any such specified Person or other Person or, with respect to any natural Person, any person having a relationship with such Person by blood, marriage or adoption not more remote than first cousin; or (3) any other Person 5% or more of the Voting Stock of which is beneficially owned or held directly or indirectly by such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

Asset Sale means any sale, issuance, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition (including, without limitation, by way of merger, consolidation or sale and leaseback transaction) (collectively, a "transfer"), directly or indirectly, in one or a series of related transactions, of:

(1) any Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) all or substantially all of the properties and assets of any division or line of business of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;
or

(3) any other properties or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than in the ordinary course of business.

For the purposes of this definition, the term "Asset Sale" shall not include any transfer of properties and assets

(A) that is governed by the provisions described under "Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets,"

(B) that is by the Company to any Restricted Subsidiary, or by any Restricted Subsidiary to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture,

Table of Contents

(C) that would be within the definition of a Restricted Payment under the Limitation on Restricted Payments covenant and would be permitted to be made as a Restricted Payment (and shall be deemed a Restricted Payment) under such covenant,

(D) that is of obsolete equipment in the ordinary course of business, or

(E) the Fair Market Value of which in the aggregate does not exceed \$1 million in any transaction or series of related transactions.

Asset Swap means the exchange by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of a portion of its property, business or assets, in the ordinary course of business, for property, business or assets which, or Capital Stock of a Person all or substantially all of whose assets, are of a type used in the business of the Company on the date of the Indenture or in a Permitted Business, or a combination of any property, business or assets or Capital Stock of such a Person and cash or Cash Equivalents.

Average Life to Stated Maturity means, as of the date of determination with respect to any Indebtedness, the quotient obtained by dividing (1) the sum of the products of (a) the number of years from the date of determination to the date or dates of each successive scheduled principal payment of such Indebtedness multiplied by (b) the amount of each such principal payment by (2) the sum of all such principal payments.

Bankruptcy Law means Title 11, United States Bankruptcy Code of 1978, or any similar United States federal or state law or foreign law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, winding up, liquidation, reorganization or relief of debtors or any amendment to, succession to or change in any such law.

Capital Lease Obligation of any Person means any obligation of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis under any capital lease of (or other agreement conveying the right to use) real or personal property which, in accordance with GAAP, is required to be recorded as a capitalized lease obligation.

Capital Stock of any Person means any and all shares, interests, participations, rights in or other equivalents (however designated) of such Person's capital stock, other equity interests whether now outstanding or issued after the date of the Indenture, partnership interests (whether general or limited), limited liability company interests, any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person, including any Preferred Stock, and any rights (other than debt securities convertible into Capital Stock), warrants or options exchangeable for or convertible into such Capital Stock.

Cash Equivalents means

(1) any evidence of Indebtedness issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof,

(2) deposits, certificates of deposit or acceptances of any financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and whose senior unsecured debt is rated at least A-1 by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. (S&P), or at least P-1 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Moody's),

(3) commercial paper with a maturity of 365 days or less issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate or Subsidiary of the Company) organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and rated at least A-1 by S&P and at least P-1 by Moody's,

(4) repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements relating to marketable direct obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the United States or issued by any agency thereof and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States maturing within 365 days from the date of acquisition, and

Table of Contents

(5) money market funds which invest substantially all of their assets in securities described in the preceding clauses (1) through (4).

Change of Control means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(1) any person or group (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), other than Permitted Holders, is or becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a Person shall be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all shares that such Person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock entitled to exercise more than 35% of the total voting power of all outstanding Voting Stock of the Company, provided that the Permitted Holders beneficially own (as so defined) Voting Stock entitled to exercise less than 50% of the total voting power of all outstanding Voting Stock of the Company;

(2) during any period of two consecutive years, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the board of directors of the Company (together with any new directors whose election to such board or whose nomination for election by the stockholders of the Company was approved by a vote of 66 2/3% of the directors then still in office who were either directors at the beginning of such period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved), cease for any reason to constitute a majority of such board of directors then in office;

(3) the Company consolidates with or merges with or into any Person or sells, assigns, conveys, transfers, leases or otherwise disposes of all or substantially all of its assets to any Person, or any Person consolidates with or merges into or with the Company, in any such event pursuant to a transaction in which the outstanding Voting Stock of the Company is converted into or exchanged for cash, securities or other property, other than any such transaction where

(A) the outstanding Voting Stock of the Company is changed into or exchanged for (1) Voting Stock of the surviving corporation which is not Redeemable Capital Stock or (2) cash, securities and other property (other than Capital Stock of the surviving corporation) in an amount which could be paid by the Company as a Restricted Payment as described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Restricted Payments (and such amount shall be treated as a Restricted Payment subject to the provisions in the Indenture described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Restricted Payments) and

(B) immediately after such transaction, no person or group, other than Permitted Holders, is the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a person shall be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all securities that such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock entitled to exercise more than 35% of the total voting power of all outstanding Voting Stock of the surviving corporation; or

(4) the Company is liquidated or dissolved or adopts a plan of liquidation or dissolution other than in a transaction which complies with the provisions described under Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets.

For purposes of this definition, any transfer of an equity interest of an entity that was formed for the purpose of acquiring voting stock of the Company will be deemed to be a transfer of such portion of such voting stock as corresponds to the portion of the equity of such entity that has been so transferred.

Class A Common Stock means the Company's Class A Common Stock, \$0.05 par value per share.

Class B Common Stock means the Company's Class B Common Stock, \$0.05 par value per share.

Commission means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or if at any time after the execution of the Indenture such Commission

Table of Contents

is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Securities Act, Exchange Act and Trust Indenture Act then the body performing such duties at such time.

Commodity Price Protection Agreement means any forward contract, commodity swap, commodity option or other similar financial agreement or arrangement relating to, or the value which is dependent upon, fluctuations in commodity prices.

Common Stock means the Company's Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock.

Company means Ingles Markets, Incorporated, a corporation incorporated under the laws of North Carolina, until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Indenture, and thereafter *Company* shall mean such successor Person.

Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of any Person means, for any period, the ratio of

(a) the sum of Consolidated Net Income (Loss), and in each case to the extent deducted in computing Consolidated Net Income (Loss) for such period, Consolidated Interest Expense, Consolidated Income Tax Expense, Consolidated Non-cash Charges and one-third of Consolidated Rental Expense for such period, of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis, all determined in accordance with GAAP, less all noncash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period and less all cash payments during such period relating to noncash charges that were added back to Consolidated Net Income in determining the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio in any prior period to

(b) the sum of Consolidated Interest Expense for such period, one-third of Consolidated Rental Expense and cash and noncash dividends paid on any Redeemable Capital Stock or Preferred Stock of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period, in each case after giving *pro forma* effect (as calculated in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act of 1933 or any successor provision) to

(1) the incurrence of the Indebtedness giving rise to the need to make such calculation and (if applicable) the application of the net proceeds therefrom, including to refinance other Indebtedness, as if such Indebtedness was incurred, and the application of such proceeds occurred, on the first day of such period;

(2) the incurrence, repayment or retirement of any other Indebtedness by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries since the first day of such period as if such Indebtedness was incurred, repaid or retired at the beginning of such period (except that, in making such computation, the amount of Indebtedness under any revolving credit facility shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during such period);

(3) in the case of Acquired Indebtedness or any acquisition occurring at the time of the incurrence of such Indebtedness, the related acquisition, assuming such acquisition had been consummated on the first day of such period; and

(4) any acquisition or disposition by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries of any company or any business or any assets out of the ordinary course of business, whether by merger, stock purchase or sale or asset purchase or sale, or any related repayment of Indebtedness, in each case since the first day of such period, assuming such acquisition or disposition had been consummated on the first day of such period;

provided that

(1) in making such computation, the Consolidated Interest Expense attributable to interest on any Indebtedness computed on a pro forma basis and (A) bearing a floating interest rate shall be computed as if the rate in effect on the date of computation had been the applicable rate for the entire period and (B) which was not outstanding during the period for which the computation is being

Table of Contents

made but which bears, at the option of such Person, a fixed or floating rate of interest, shall be computed by applying at the option of such Person either the fixed or floating rate and

(2) in making such computation, the Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person attributable to interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a pro forma basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period.

Consolidated Income Tax Expense of any Person means, for any period, the provision for federal, state, local and foreign income taxes of such Person and its Consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries for such period as determined in accordance with GAAP.

Consolidated Interest Expense of any Person means, without duplication, for any period, the sum of

(a) the interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a Consolidated basis, including, without limitation,

(1) amortization of debt discount,

(2) the net costs associated with Interest Rate Agreements, Currency Hedging Agreements and Commodity Price Protection Agreements (including amortization of discounts),

(3) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation,

(4) all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit and bankers acceptance financing and

(5) accrued interest, plus

(b) (1) the interest component of the Capital Lease Obligations paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid or accrued by such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period and

(2) all capitalized interest of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries plus

(c) the interest expense under any Guaranteed Debt of such Person and any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent not included under clause (a)(4) above, whether or not paid by such Person or its Restricted Subsidiaries.

Consolidated Net Income (Loss) of any Person means, for any period, the Consolidated net income (or loss) of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a Consolidated basis as determined in accordance with GAAP, adjusted, to the extent included in calculating such net income (or loss), by excluding, without duplication,

(1) all extraordinary gains or losses net of taxes (less all fees and expenses relating thereto),

(2) the portion of net income (or loss) of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis allocable to minority interests in unconsolidated Persons or Unrestricted Subsidiaries to the extent that cash dividends or distributions have not actually been received by such Person or one of its Consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries,

(3) net income (or loss) of any Person combined with such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries on a pooling of interests basis attributable to any period prior to the date of combination,

(4) any gain or loss, net of taxes, realized upon the termination of any employee pension benefit plan,

(5) gains or losses, net of taxes (less all fees and expenses relating thereto), in respect of dispositions of assets other than in the ordinary course of business,

(6) the net income of any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of that income is not at the time permitted, directly or indirectly, by operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment,

Table of Contents

decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders,

(7) any restoration to net income of any contingency reserve, except to the extent provision for such reserve was made out of income accrued at any time following the date of the Indenture, or

(8) any net gain arising from the acquisition of any securities or extinguishment, under GAAP, of any Indebtedness of such Person.

Consolidated Non-cash Charges of any Person means, for any period, the aggregate depreciation, amortization and other non-cash charges of such Person and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis for such period, as determined in accordance with GAAP (excluding any non-cash charge which requires an accrual or reserve for cash charges for any future period).

Consolidated Rental Expense of any Person means, for any period, all payments made or required to be made by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, as lessee or sublessee under any operating lease of real or personal property as rental payments and contingent rentals under operating leases, in each case, as calculated in accordance with GAAP in the manner set forth in the footnotes to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000.

Consolidated Tangible Assets of any Person means, at any time, for such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, an amount equal to (a) the consolidated assets of the Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries minus (b) all Intangible Assets of the Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries at that time.

Consolidated Tangible Net Worth of any Person means, at any time, for such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, an amount computed equal to (a) the consolidated stockholders' equity of the Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries, minus, (b) all Intangible Assets of the Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case as of such time.

Consolidation means, with respect to any Person, the consolidation of the accounts of such Person and each of its subsidiaries if and to the extent the accounts of such Person and each of its Subsidiaries would normally be consolidated with those of such Person, all in accordance with GAAP. The term *Consolidated* shall have a similar meaning.

Currency Hedging Agreements means one or more of the following agreements which shall be entered into by one or more financial institutions: foreign exchange contracts, currency swap agreements or other similar agreements or arrangements designed to protect against the fluctuations in currency values.

Default means any event which is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

Designated Noncash Consideration means the fair market value of non-cash consideration received by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated pursuant to an officer's certificate, setting forth the basis of the valuation. The aggregate fair market value of the Designated Noncash Consideration held by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary at any given time, taken together with the fair market value at the time of receipt of all other Designated Noncash Consideration received and still held by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary at such time, may not exceed the greater of (x) \$20 million in aggregate or (y) 2% of the Company's Consolidated Tangible Assets, at the time of the receipt of the Designated Noncash Consideration (with the fair market value being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value).

Disinterested Director means, with respect to any transaction or series of related transactions, a member of the board of directors of the Company who does not have any material direct or indirect financial interest in or with respect to such transaction or series of related transactions.

Exchange Act means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or any successor statute, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

Table of Contents

Fair Market Value means, with respect to any asset or property, the sale value that would be obtained in an arm's-length free market transaction between an informed and willing seller under no compulsion to sell and an informed and willing buyer under no compulsion to buy. Fair Market Value shall be determined by the board of directors of the Company acting in good faith and shall be evidenced by a resolution of the board of directors.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or *GAAP* means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, consistently applied, which are in effect on the date of the Indenture.

Guarantee means the guarantee by any Guarantor of the Company's Indenture Obligations.

Guaranteed Debt of any Person means, without duplication, all Indebtedness of any other Person referred to in the definition of Indebtedness below guaranteed directly or indirectly in any manner by such Person, or in effect guaranteed directly or indirectly by such Person through an agreement

(1) to pay or purchase such Indebtedness or to advance or supply funds for the payment or purchase of such Indebtedness,

(2) to purchase, sell or lease (as lessee or lessor) property, or to purchase or sell services, primarily for the purpose of enabling the debtor to make payment of such Indebtedness or to assure the holder of such Indebtedness against loss,

(3) to supply funds to, or in any other manner invest in, the debtor (including any agreement to pay for property or services without requiring that such property be received or such services be rendered),

(4) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the debtor, or otherwise to maintain the net worth, solvency or other financial condition of the debtor or to cause such debtor to achieve certain levels of financial performance or

(5) otherwise to assure a creditor against loss;

provided that the term "guarantee" shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit, in either case in the ordinary course of business.

Guarantor means any Subsidiary which becomes a guarantor of the Notes after the date of the Indenture by executing a guarantee of the Notes pursuant to the "Limitation on Liens" covenant or the "Limitation on Issuance of Guarantees of and Pledges for Indebtedness" covenant until a successor replaces such party pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Indenture and, thereafter, shall mean such successor.

Indebtedness means, with respect to any Person, without duplication,

(1) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money or for the deferred purchase price of property or services, excluding any trade payables and other accrued current liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business, but including, without limitation, all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in connection with any letters of credit issued under letter of credit facilities, acceptance facilities or other similar facilities,

(2) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or other similar instruments,

(3) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by such Person (even if the rights and remedies of the seller or lender under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), but excluding trade payables arising in the ordinary course of business,

(4) all obligations under Interest Rate Agreements, Currency Hedging Agreements or Commodity Price Protection Agreements of such Person,

(5) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person,

Table of Contents

(6) all Indebtedness referred to in clauses (1) through (5) above of other Persons and all dividends of other Persons, the payment of which is secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien, upon or with respect to property (including, without limitation, accounts and contract rights) owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such Indebtedness,

(7) all Guaranteed Debt of such Person,

(8) all Redeemable Capital Stock issued by such Person valued at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary maximum fixed repurchase price plus accrued and unpaid dividends,

(9) Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company or any Guarantor and

(10) any amendment, supplement, modification, deferral, renewal, extension, refunding or refinancing of any liability of the types referred to in clauses (1) through (9) above.

For purposes hereof, the maximum fixed repurchase price of any Redeemable Capital Stock which does not have a fixed repurchase price shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Redeemable Capital Stock as if such Redeemable Capital Stock were purchased on any date on which Indebtedness shall be required to be determined pursuant to the Indenture, and if such price is based upon, or measured by, the Fair Market Value of such Redeemable Capital Stock, such Fair Market Value to be determined in good faith by the board of directors of the issuer of such Redeemable Capital Stock.

Indenture Obligation means the obligations of the Company and any other obligor under the Indenture or under the Notes, including any Guarantor, to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest when due and payable, and all other amounts due or to become due under or in connection with the Indenture, the Notes and the performance of all other obligations to the Trustee and the holders under the Indenture and the Notes, according to the respective terms thereof.

Intangible Asset means intellectual property, goodwill and other intangible assets, in each case determined in accordance with GAAP.

Interest Rate Agreement means one or more of the following agreements which shall be entered into by one or more financial institutions: interest rate protection agreements (including, without limitation, interest rate swaps, caps, floors, collars and similar agreements) and/or other types of interest rate hedging agreements from time to time.

Investment means, with respect to any Person, directly or indirectly, any advance, loan (including guarantees), or other extension of credit or capital contribution to (by means of any transfer of cash or other property to others or any payment for property or services for the account or use of others), or any purchase, acquisition or ownership by such Person of any Capital Stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities issued or owned by any other Person and all other items that would be classified as investments on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Issue Date means the original issue date of the Notes under the Indenture.

Lien means any mortgage or deed of trust, charge, pledge, lien (statutory or otherwise), privilege, security interest, assignment, deposit, arrangement, easement, hypothecation, claim, preference, priority or other encumbrance upon or with respect to any property of any kind (including any conditional sale, capital lease or other title retention agreement, any leases in the nature thereof, and any agreement to give any security interest), real or personal, movable or immovable, now owned or hereafter acquired. A Person will be deemed to own subject to a Lien any property which it has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, Capital Lease Obligation or other title retention agreement.

Maturity means, when used with respect to the Notes, the date on which the principal of the Notes becomes due and payable as therein provided or as provided in the Indenture, whether at Stated Maturity, the Offer Date or the redemption date and whether by declaration of acceleration, Offer in respect of

Table of Contents

Excess Proceeds, Change of Control Offer in respect of a Change of Control, call for redemption or otherwise.

Net Cash Proceeds means

(a) with respect to any Asset Sale by any Person, the proceeds thereof (without duplication in respect of all Asset Sales) in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents including payments in respect of deferred payment obligations when received in the form of, or stock or other assets when disposed of for, cash or Equivalents (except to the extent that such obligations are financed or sold with recourse to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary) net of

(1) brokerage commissions and other reasonable fees and expenses (including fees and expenses of counsel and investment bankers) related to such Asset Sale,

(2) provisions for all taxes payable as a result of such Asset Sale,

(3) payments made to retire Indebtedness where payment of such Indebtedness is secured by the assets or properties the subject of such Asset Sale,

(4) amounts required to be paid to any Person (other than the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary) owning a beneficial interest in the assets subject to the Asset Sale and

(5) appropriate amounts to be provided by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against any liabilities associated with such Asset Sale and retained by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, after such Asset Sale, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities, liabilities related to environmental matters and liabilities under any indemnification obligations associated with such Asset Sale, all as reflected in an officers' certificate delivered to the Trustee and

(b) with respect to any issuance or sale of Capital Stock or options, warrants or rights to purchase Capital Stock, or debt securities or Capital Stock that have been converted into or exchanged for Capital Stock as referred to under Certain Covenants Limitation on Restricted Payments, the proceeds of such issuance or sale in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents including payments in respect of deferred payment obligations when received in the form of, or stock or other assets when disposed of for, cash or Cash Equivalents (except to the extent that such obligations are financed or sold with recourse to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary), net of attorney's fees, accountant's fees and brokerage, consultation, underwriting and other fees and expenses actually incurred in connection with such issuance or sale and net of taxes paid or payable as a result thereof.

Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary means a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company designated as a Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary and substantially all of whose assets consist of real property, buildings, additions and accessions thereto and related assets; provided that (x) the Company may not designate a Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary if a Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of or after giving effect to such designation, (y) the Company and the Restricted Subsidiary may not be directly or indirectly obligated to make additional Investments in the Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary after its initial financing transaction and (z) neither the Company nor any Restricted Subsidiary which is not a Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary is directly or indirectly liable as to any Indebtedness of such Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary (by virtue of the Company or any such Restricted Subsidiary being the primary obligor on, guarantor of, or otherwise liable in any respect to, such Indebtedness), and which, upon the occurrence of a default with respect to such Indebtedness of such Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary, does not result in, or permit any holder of any Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than a Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary to declare, a default on such Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than a Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary or cause the payment of Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than any Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary to be accelerated or payable prior to its Stated Maturity; provided further that notwithstanding the foregoing any Non-Recourse

Table of Contents

Real Estate Subsidiary may guarantee the Notes. On the date of the Indenture, Shopping Center Financing, LLC and Shopping Center Financing II, LLC are Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiaries.

Pari Passu Indebtedness means (a) any Indebtedness of the Company that is equal in right of payment to the Notes and (b) with respect to any Guarantee, Indebtedness which ranks equal in right of payment to such Guarantee.

Permitted Business means the lines of business conducted by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries on the date hereof and business reasonably related, complimentary or ancillary thereto, including reasonably related extensions or expansions thereof.

Permitted Holder means (i) Robert P. Ingle, (ii) the spouse, issue, issues' spouses or grandchildren or other members of the immediate family of Robert P. Ingle or such other person; (iii) any trusts created for the benefit of the Persons described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iv) or any trust for the benefit of any such trust; (iv) in the event of the incompetence or death of any of the Persons described in clauses (i) and (ii), such Person's estate, executor, administrator, committee or other personal representative or beneficiaries, in each case who at any particular date shall beneficially own or have the right to acquire, directly or indirectly, Equity Interests of the Company; or (v) the Ingles Markets, Incorporated Investment/Profit Sharing Plan and Trust.

Permitted Investment means

(1) Investments in any Restricted Subsidiary (other than Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiaries) or any Person which, as a result of such Investment, (a) becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or (b) is merged or consolidated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary described under clauses (5), (6), (7) and (8) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness;

(3) Investments in any of the Notes;

(4) Cash Equivalents;

(5) Investments in Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiaries at any one time outstanding in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$20 million, plus the Fair Market Value of the assets in Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiaries on the date of the Indenture plus any Real Estate Subsidiary Financing Proceeds which are either used to permanently repay Senior Indebtedness or invested in properties or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary used in their existing business within 180 days after receipt of such cash.

(6) Investments acquired by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Sale permitted under Certain Covenants' Limitation on Sale of Assets to the extent such Investments are non-cash proceeds as permitted under such covenant; and

(7) Investments in existence on the date of the Indenture; and

(8) In addition to Investments pursuant to clauses (1) through (7) above, Investments in the aggregate not to exceed the greater of (a) \$25.0 million or (b) 2.5% of Consolidated Tangible Assets, at any one time outstanding.

In connection with any assets or property contributed or transferred to any Person as an Investment, such property and assets shall be equal to the Fair Market Value (as determined by the Company's Board of Directors) at the time of Investment.

Person means any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

Table of Contents

Preferred Stock means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of any class or classes (however designated) which is preferred as to the payment of dividends or distributions, or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such Person, over the Capital Stock of any other class in such Person.

Public Equity Offering means an underwritten public offering of common stock (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) of the Company with gross proceeds to the Company of at least \$25 million pursuant to a registration statement that has been declared effective by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act (other than a registration statement on Form S-4 (or any successor form covering substantially the same transactions), Form S-8 (or any successor form covering substantially the same transactions) or otherwise relating to equity securities issuable under any employee benefit plan of the Company).

Purchase Money Obligation means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien on assets related to the business of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and any additions and accessions thereto, which are purchased by the Company at any time after the Notes are issued; *provided* that

(1) the security agreement or conditional sales or other title retention contract pursuant to which the Lien on such assets is created (collectively a Purchase Money Security Agreement) shall be entered into (a) within 180 days after the purchase or substantial completion of the construction of such assets or (b) at any time with respect to refinancings of Purchase Money Obligations, and shall at all times be confined solely to the assets so purchased or acquired, any additions and accessions thereto and any proceeds therefrom, and

(2) (A) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Indebtedness secured thereby (determined on a per asset basis in the case of any additions and accessions) shall not at the time such Purchase Money Security Agreement is entered into exceed 100% of the purchase price to the Company of the assets subject thereto or (B) the Indebtedness secured thereby shall be with recourse solely to the assets so purchased or acquired, any additions and accessions thereto and any proceeds therefrom.

Qualified Capital Stock of any Person means any and all Capital Stock of such Person other than Redeemable Capital Stock.

Real Estate Subsidiary Financing Proceed means any cash permanently received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary) in connection with an Investment in a Non-Recourse Real Estate Subsidiary and the transactions contemplated thereby.

Redeemable Capital Stock means any Capital Stock that, either by its terms or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or exchangeable or otherwise, is or upon the happening of an event or passage of time would be, required to be redeemed prior to the final Stated Maturity of the principal of the Notes or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof at any time prior to such final Stated Maturity (other than upon a change of control of or sale of assets by the Company in circumstances where the holders of the Notes would have similar rights), or is convertible into or exchangeable for debt securities at any time prior to such final Stated Maturity at the option of the holder thereof.

Restricted Subsidiary means any Subsidiary of the Company that has not been designated by the board of directors of the Company by a board resolution delivered to the Trustee as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to and in compliance with the covenant described under Certain Covenants *Limitation on Unrestricted Subsidiaries*.

Securities Act means the Securities Act of 1933, or any successor statute, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

Stated Maturity means, when used with respect to any Indebtedness or any installment of interest thereon, the dates specified in such Indebtedness as the fixed date on which the principal of such Indebtedness or such installment of interest, as the case may be, is due and payable.

Table of Contents

Subordinated Indebtedness means Indebtedness of the Company or a Guarantor subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or a Guarantee, as the case may be.

Subsidiary of a Person means

(1) any corporation more than 50% of the outstanding voting power of the Voting Stock of which is owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or by one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person, or by such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries thereof, or

(2) any limited partnership of which such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person is a general partner, or

(3) any other Person in which such Person, or one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person, or such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries, directly or indirectly, has more than 50% of the outstanding partnership or similar interests or has the power, by contract or otherwise, to direct or cause the direction of the policies, management and affairs thereof.

Trust Indenture Act means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, or any successor statute.

Unrestricted Subsidiary means any Subsidiary of the Company (other than a Guarantor) designated as such pursuant to and in compliance with the covenant described under *Certain Covenants - Limitation on Unrestricted Subsidiaries*.

Unrestricted Subsidiary Indebtedness of any Unrestricted Subsidiary means Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary

(1) as to which neither the Company nor any Restricted Subsidiary is directly or indirectly liable (by virtue of the Company or any such Restricted Subsidiary being the primary obligor on, guarantor of, or otherwise liable in any respect to, such Indebtedness) and

(2) which, upon the occurrence of a default with respect thereto, does not result in, or permit any holder of any Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary to declare, a default on such Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary or cause the payment thereof to be accelerated or payable prior to its Stated Maturity; provided that notwithstanding the foregoing any Unrestricted Subsidiary may guarantee the Notes.

Voting Stock of a Person means Capital Stock of such Person of the class or classes pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power in the aggregate under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees of such Person (irrespective of whether or not at the time Capital Stock of any other class or classes shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency).

Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary means a Restricted Subsidiary all the Capital Stock of which is owned by the Company or another Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary (other than directors' qualifying shares).

Book-Entry Delivery and Form

Except as set forth below, the Notes will be issued only in fully registered form, without interest coupons, in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples thereof. Notes will not be issued in bearer form.

The Notes initially will be issued in registered, global form without interest coupons (the *Global Notes*) filed in book-entry form. The Notes will be deposited upon issuance with the trustee, as custodian for The Depository Trust Company (*DTC*), in New York, New York, and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, the DTC, and the DTC or its nominee will initially be the sole registered holder of the Notes for all purposes under the indenture. Unless it is exchanged in whole or in part for debt securities in definitive form as described below, a global security may not be transferred. However,

Table of Contents

transfers of the whole security between the DTC and its nominee or their respective successors are permitted.

Upon the issuance of a global security, the DTC or its nominee will credit on its internal system the principal amount at maturity of the individual beneficial interest represented by the global security acquired by the persons in exchange for the original notes. Ownership of beneficial interests in a global security will be limited to persons that have accounts with the DTC or persons that hold interests through participants. Ownership of beneficial interests will be shown on, and the transfer of such ownership will be effected only through, records maintained by the DTC or its nominee with respect to interests of participants and the records of participants with respect to interests of persons other than participants. Principal and interest payments on global securities registered in the name of the DTC's nominee will be made in immediate available funds to the DTC's nominee as the registered owner of the global securities. The Company and the trustee will treat the DTC's nominee as the owner of the global securities for all other purposes as well. Accordingly, the Company, the trustee, any paying agent and the initial purchasers will have no direct responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to payments made on account of beneficial interests in the global securities or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to these beneficial interests. It is the DTC's current practice, upon receipt of any payment of principal or interest, to credit direct participants' accounts on the payment date according to their respective holdings of beneficial interests in the global securities. These payments will be the responsibility of the direct and indirect participants and not of the DTC, the Company, the trustee or the initial purchasers.

So long as the DTC or its nominee is the registered owner or holder of the global security, the DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the Notes represented by the global security for the purposes of:

- (1) receiving payment on the Notes;
- (2) receiving notices; and
- (3) for all other purposes under the indenture and the Notes.

Beneficial interests on the Notes will be evidenced only by, and transfers of the Notes will be effected only through, records maintained by the DTC and its participants.

Except as described above, owners of beneficial interests in a global security will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated notes in definitive form and will not be considered the holders of the global security for any purposes under the indenture. Accordingly, each person owning a beneficial interest in a global security must rely on the procedures of the DTC. And, if that person is not a participant, the person must rely on the procedures of the participant through which that person owns its interest, to exercise any rights of a holder under the indenture. Under existing industry practices, if the Company requests any action of holders or an owner of a beneficial interest in a global security desires to take any action under the indenture, the DTC would authorize the participants holding the relevant beneficial interest to take that action. The participants then would authorize beneficial owners owning through the participants to take the action or would otherwise act upon the instructions of beneficial owners owning through them.

The DTC has advised the Company that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of Notes only at the direction of one or more participants to whose account the DTC interests in the global security are credited. Further, the DTC will take action only as to the portion of the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the Notes as to which the participant or participants has or have given the direction. Although the DTC has agreed to the procedures described above in order to facilitate transfers of interests in global securities among participants of the DTC, it is under no obligation to perform these procedures, and the procedures may be discontinued at any time. None of the Company, the trustee, any agent of the issuers or the initial purchasers will have any responsibility for the performance by the DTC or its participants or indirect participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

Table of Contents

Exchange of Book-Entry Notes for Certificated Notes. A beneficial interest in the Global Note may not be exchanged for a Note in certificated form unless

(1) DTC (a) notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for the Global Note or (b) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, and in either case the Company thereupon fails to appoint a successor Depository within 90 days,

(2) the Company, at its option, notifies the Trustee in writing that it elects to cause the issuance of the Notes in certificated form or

(3) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default or any event which after notice or lapse of time or both would be an Event of Default with respect to the Notes.

In all cases, certificated Notes delivered in exchange for the Global Note or beneficial interests therein will be registered in the names, and issued in any approved denominations, requested by or on behalf of the Depository (in accordance with its customary procedures). Any certificated Note issued in exchange for an interest in the Global Note will bear the legend restricting transfers that is borne by the Global Note. Any such exchange will be effected through the DTC Deposit/Withdraw at Custodian (DWAC) system and an appropriate adjustment will be made in the records of the Security Registrar to reflect a decrease in the principal amount of the Global Note.

Certain Book-Entry Procedures for the Global Note. The descriptions of the operations and procedures of DTC that follow are provided solely as a matter of convenience. These operations and procedures are solely within the control of the respective settlement systems and are subject to change by them from time to time. The Company takes no responsibility for these operations and procedures and urges investors to contact the system or their participants directly to discuss these matters.

DTC has advised the Company that it is:

a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York,

a banking organization within the meaning of the New York Banking Law,

a member of the Federal Reserve System,

a clearing corporation within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code and a Clearing Agency registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act.

DTC was created to hold securities for its participants (participants) and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of its participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical transfer and delivery of certificates. Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations and may include certain other organizations. Indirect access to the DTC system is available to other entities such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a participant, either directly or indirectly (indirect participants).

DTC has advised the Company that its current practice, upon the issuance of the Global Notes, is to credit, on its internal system, the respective principal amount of the individual beneficial interests represented by such Global Note to the accounts with DTC of the participants through which such interests are to be held. Ownership of beneficial interest in the Global Note will be shown on, and the transfer of that ownership will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC or its nominees (with respect to interest of participants) and the records of participants and indirect participants (with respect to interests of persons other than participants).

As long as DTC, or its nominee, is the registered Holder of the Global Note, DTC or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner and Holder of the Notes represented by such Global Note for all purposes under the Indenture and the Notes. Except in the limited circumstances described above under Exchanges of Book-Entry Notes for Certificated Notes, owners of beneficial interests in Global Note will not be entitled to have any portions of such Global Note registered in their names, and

Table of Contents

will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of Notes in definitive form and will not be considered the owners or Holders of the Global Note (or any Notes represented thereby) under the Indenture or the Notes.

Investors may hold their interests in the Global Note directly through DTC, if they are participants in such system, or indirectly through organizations which are participants in such system. All interests in the Global Note will be subject to the procedures and requirements of DTC.

The laws of some states require that certain persons take physical delivery in definitive form of securities that they own. Consequently, the ability to transfer beneficial interests in the Global Note to such persons may be limited to that extent. Because DTC can act only on behalf of its participants, which in turn act on behalf of indirect participants and certain banks, the ability of a person having beneficial interests in the Global Note to pledge such interest to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interests, may be affected by the lack of a physical certificate evidencing such interests.

Payments of the principal, of, premium, if any, and interest on the Global Note will be made to DTC or its nominee as the registered owner thereof. Neither the Company, the Trustee nor any of their respective agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interest in the Global Note or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

The Company expects that DTC or its nominee, upon receipt of any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest in respect of a Global Note representing any Notes held by it or its nominee, will credit participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the principal amount of the Global Note for such Notes as shown on the records of DTC or its nominee. The Company also expects that payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in such Global Note held through such participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with securities held for the accounts of customers registered in street name. Such payments will be the responsibility of such participants. None of the Company or the Trustee will be liable for any delay by DTC or any of its participants in identifying the beneficial owners of the Notes, and the Company and the Trustee may conclusively rely on and will be protected in relying on instructions from DTC or its nominee as the registered owner of the Notes for all purposes.

Interests in the Global Note will trade in DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System and secondary market trading activity in such interests will therefore settle in immediately available funds, subject in all cases to the rules and procedures of DTC and its participants. Transfers between participants in DTC will be effected in accordance with DTC's procedures, and will be settled in same-day funds.

DTC has advised the Company that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of Notes only at the direction of one or more participants to whose accounts with DTC interests in the Global Note are credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes as to which such participant or participants has or have given such direction. However, if there is an Event of Default under the Notes, DTC reserves the right to exchange the Global Note for legended Notes in certificated form, and to distribute such Notes to its participants.

Although DTC has agreed to the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfer of beneficial ownership interests in the Global Notes among participants of DTC, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. None of the Company, the Trustee nor any of their respective agents will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC or its participants or indirect participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations, including maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records relating to or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Global Note.

Table of Contents

MATERIAL UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME

TAX CONSIDERATIONS

General

The following is a general discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences and, in the case of a Non-United States Holder (as defined below), certain U.S. federal estate tax consequences, of the exchange of original notes issued on May 29, 2003 for new notes offered hereby and the purchase, ownership and disposition of the new notes. Except where noted, the summary deals only with original notes or new notes held as capital assets within the meaning of section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), and does not deal with special situations, such as those of broker-dealers, tax-exempt organizations, individual retirement accounts and other tax deferred accounts, financial institutions, insurance companies, persons holding original notes or new notes as part of a hedging or conversion transaction, a straddle or a constructive sale, persons who have ceased to be United States citizens or to be taxed as resident aliens and United States Holders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar. Furthermore, the discussion below is based upon the provisions of the Code, and regulations, rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof, and such authorities may be repealed, revoked or modified so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. In addition, except as otherwise indicated, the following does not consider the effect of any applicable foreign, state, local or other tax laws or estate or gift tax considerations.

As used herein, a United States Holder is a beneficial owner of an original note or a new note that is: (i) a citizen or individual resident of the United States; (ii) a corporation, or entity taxable as a corporation, that was created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof; (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or (iv) a trust if: (a) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust; or (b) the trust was in existence on August 20, 1996, and on August 19, 1996 was treated as a domestic trust and has elected to be treated as a U.S. person.

A Non-United States Holder is a beneficial owner of an original note or a new that is not a United States Holder.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, income earned through a foreign or domestic partnership or other flow-through entity is attributed to its owners. Accordingly, if a partnership or other flow through entity holds notes, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner in the partnership or owner of an equity interest in the flow-through entity will generally depend on the status of the partner or owner and the activities of the partnership or flow-through entity.

Special rules may apply to certain Non-United States Holders, such as controlled foreign corporations, passive foreign investment companies and foreign personal holding companies, that are subject to special treatment under the Code. Such entities should consult their own tax advisors to determine the U.S. federal, state, local and other tax consequences that may be relevant to them or to their shareholders.

Persons considering the exchange of original notes for new notes or the purchase of new notes should consult their own tax advisors concerning the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the exchange of original notes for new notes or the purchase, ownership and disposition of the new notes in light of their particular situations as well as any consequences arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

United States Holders

Exchange of Notes

A United States Holder's receipt of a new note in exchange for an original note pursuant to the exchange offer will not result in a taxable exchange to us or the United States Holder. Accordingly: (i) no

Table of Contents

gain or loss will be recognized by the United States Holder upon receipt of the new note; (ii) the holding period of the new note will include the holding period of the original note exchanged therefor; and (iii) the adjusted tax basis of the new note will be the same as the adjusted tax basis of the original note exchanged therefor at the time of the exchange.

Stated Interest

A United States Holder will be required to include in gross income the stated interest on a new note at the time such interest accrues or is received, in accordance with the United States Holder's method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Market Discount

If a United States Holder purchases a new note (or purchased the original note for which the new note was exchanged, as the case may be) at a price that is less than its principal amount, the excess of the principal amount over the United States Holder's purchase price will be treated as market discount. However, the market discount will be considered to be zero if it is less than 1/4 of 1% of the principal amount multiplied by the number of complete years to maturity from the date the United States Holder purchased the new note or original note, as the case may be.

Under the market discount rules of the Code, a United States Holder generally will be required to treat any principal payment on, or any gain realized on the sale, exchange, retirement or other disposition of, a new note (or the original note for which the new note was exchanged, as the case may be) as ordinary income (generally treated as interest income) to the extent of the market discount which accrued but was not previously included in income. In addition, the United States Holder may be required to defer, until the maturity of the new note or its earlier disposition in a taxable transaction, the deduction of all or a portion of the interest expense on any indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the new note (or the original note for which the new note was exchanged, as the case may be). In general, market discount will be considered to accrue ratably during the period from the date of the purchase of the new note (or original note for which the new note was exchanged, as the case may be) to the maturity date of the new note, unless the United States Holder makes an irrevocable election (on an instrument-by-instrument basis) to accrue market discount under a constant yield method. A United States Holder of a new note may elect to include market discount in income currently as it accrues (under either a ratable or constant yield method), in which case the rules described above regarding the treatment as ordinary income of gain upon the disposition of the new note and upon the receipt of certain payments and the deferral of interest deductions will not apply. The election to include market discount in income currently, once made, applies to all market discount obligations acquired on or after the first day of the first taxable year to which the election applies, and may not be revoked without the consent of the Internal Revenue Service. United States Holders should consult their own tax advisors before making this election.

Amortizable Bond Premium

A United States Holder that purchases a note (or purchased the original note for which the new note was exchanged, as the case may be) for an amount in excess of its stated principal amount will be considered to have purchased the new note (or original note) with amortizable bond premium in an amount equal to such excess. A United States Holder may elect to amortize the premium over the remaining term of the new note under a constant yield method. The amount amortized in any year will be treated as a reduction to the United States Holder's interest income from the new note and will reduce the United States Holder's tax basis in the new note. However, because of our rights to optionally redeem the notes during the period beginning on December 1, 2006 and ending on November 30, 2009 (see Description of the Notes Optional Redemption), special rules will apply that will result in the deferral of amortization of all or some of the premium based on the assumption that we will exercise our redemption rights so as to maximize the yield to the holders of notes. If such optional redemption rights expire unexercised, bond premium may be recalculated. United States Holders that elect to amortize bond premium should consult with their own tax advisors concerning the manner in which the bond premium

Table of Contents

may be amortized. Bond premium on a new note held by a United States Holder that does not make such an election will decrease the gain or increase the loss otherwise recognized upon disposition of the new note.

The election to amortize premium on a constant yield method, once made, applies to all debt obligations held or subsequently acquired by the electing United States Holder on or after the first day of the taxable year to which the election applies and may not be revoked without the consent of the Internal Revenue Service. United States Holders should consult their own tax advisors before making this election.

Constant Yield Election

As an alternative to the above-described rules for including interest payments and market discount in income and amortizing bond premium, a United States Holder may elect to include in gross income all interest that accrues on a new note, including stated interest, market discount and adjustments for bond premium, on the constant yield method. If a United States Holder makes such an election, it will be deemed to have made an election to amortize bond premium, or to include market discount under the constant yield method, as the case may be. Either of these deemed elections will apply to all debt instruments held or subsequently acquired by the United States Holder. Particularly for United States Holders who are on the cash method of accounting, a constant yield election may have the effect of causing the United States Holder to include interest in income earlier than would be the case if no such election were made, and the election may not be revoked without the consent of the Internal Revenue Service. United States Holders should consult their own tax advisors before making this election.

Disposition of the Notes

Except as discussed above under the heading *Exchange of Notes*, a United States Holder generally will recognize capital gain or loss on the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of a new note in an amount equal to the difference between the amount of cash plus the net fair market value of any property received, other than any such amount attributable to accrued interest (which will be taxable as such if not previously included in income), and the United States Holder's adjusted tax basis in the new note (or, in the case of a new note acquired in exchange for an original note, the tax basis of such original note, as discussed above under the caption *Exchange of Notes*). In the absence of a constant yield election, a United States Holder's adjusted tax basis in a new note will generally be its cost for the new note increased by the amount of any market discount previously included in the United States Holder's gross income and decreased, if applicable, by any amortized bond premium.

Any gain recognized by a non-corporate United States Holder on the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of a new note that such United States Holder has held for more than one year (taking into account, for this purpose, in the case of a new note received in exchange for an original note in the exchange offer, the period of time that the original note was held), generally will be subject to a maximum tax rate of 15%, which maximum tax rate will increase under current law to 20% for dispositions occurring during taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2009. The deductibility of capital losses may be subject to certain limitations.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

In general, information reporting requirements will apply to the payment of interest and proceeds received from the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of the new notes. A United States Holder will be subject to backup withholding at the applicable statutory rates on these payments unless the United States Holder (i) is a corporation or comes within certain other exempt categories, and when required demonstrates such fact or (ii) provides a taxpayer identification number, complies with certain certification requirements and otherwise complies with the backup withholding rules. United States persons required to establish their exempt status generally must provide certification on Internal Revenue Service Form W-9. Pursuant to recently enacted legislation, the backup withholding rate is 28%, which rate will increase under current law to 31% for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2011.

Table of Contents

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from a payment to a holder of the new notes will be allowed as a refund or a credit against such holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

Non-United States Holders

U.S. Federal Withholding Tax

The payment to a Non-United States Holder of interest on a new note generally will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax pursuant to the portfolio interest exception, provided that (1) the Non-United States Holder does not directly, indirectly or constructively own 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all of our classes of stock within the meaning of the Code, (2) the Non-United States Holder is not a controlled foreign corporation that is related to us through sufficient stock ownership within the meaning of the Code, (3) the Non-United States Holder is not a bank whose receipt of interest on a new note is described in section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (4) the interest is not effectively connected with the conduct by the Non-United States Holder of a trade or business in the United States, and (5) either (A) the beneficial owner of the new note certifies to us or our paying agent, under penalties of perjury, that it is not a United States Holder and provides its name and address on an Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (or a suitable substitute form) or (B) a securities clearing organization, bank or other financial institution that holds the new notes on behalf of such Non-United States Holder in the ordinary course of its trade or business certifies to us or our paying agent, under penalties of perjury, that such an Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8IMY (or suitable substitute form) has been received from the beneficial owner by it or by a financial institution between it and the beneficial owner and furnishes the payor with a copy thereof. Alternative methods may be applicable for satisfying the certification requirement described in (5) above. These methods will generally require, in the case of new notes held by a foreign partnership, that the certificate described in (5) above be provided by the partners in addition to the foreign partnership, and that the partnership provide certain additional information. A look through rule would apply in the case of tiered partnerships.

If a Non-United States Holder cannot satisfy the requirements of the portfolio interest exception described above, payments of interest made to such Non-United States Holder will be subject to a 30% withholding tax, unless the beneficial owner of the new note provides us or our paying agent with a properly executed (1) Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (or successor form) claiming an exemption from or reduction in the rate of withholding under the benefit of an applicable income tax treaty or (2) Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or successor form) stating that interest paid on the new note is not subject to withholding tax because it is effectively connected with the beneficial owner's conduct of a trade or business in the United States. In addition, the Non-United States Holder may under certain circumstances be required to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number and make certain certifications to us. Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the effect, if any, of the withholding regulations.

U.S. Federal Income Tax

Except for the possible application of U.S. federal withholding tax discussed above, or backup withholding tax discussed below, a Non-United States Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on payments of interest and principal on the new notes, or on any gain realized upon the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of a new note, provided (1) such gain is not effectively connected with the conduct by such holder of a trade or business in the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty as a condition for subjecting the Non-United States Holder to U.S. taxation on a net income basis, the gain is not attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-United States Holder in the United States) and (2) in the case of gains derived by an individual, such individual is not present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition and certain other conditions are met.

Table of Contents

If a Non-United States Holder is engaged in a trade or business in the United States and interest on the new note is effectively connected with the conduct of such trade or business, such Non-United States Holder will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the interest, in the same manner as if it were a United States Holder, except to the extent that an applicable income tax treaty otherwise provides. In addition, if such Non-United States Holder is a foreign corporation, it may be subject to a branch profits tax equal to 30% of its effectively connected earnings and profits (which may include both any interest on a new note and any gain on a disposition of a new note), subject to adjustment, for that taxable year unless it qualifies for a lower rate under an applicable income tax treaty.

U.S. Federal Estate Tax

Subject to any applicable estate tax treaty provisions, if you are an individual and are not a citizen or resident of the United States (as specially defined for U.S. federal estate tax purposes) at the time of your death, your new notes will generally not be subject to the U.S. federal estate tax, unless, at the time of your death, (i) you own, directly, indirectly or constructively, 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all of our classes of stock or (ii) payments with respect to your new notes are effectively connected with your conduct of a trade or business in the United States.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

We must report annually to the Internal Revenue Service and to each Non-United States Holder any interest that is subject to withholding, or that is exempt from U.S. withholding tax pursuant to a tax treaty, or interest that is exempt from U.S. withholding tax under the portfolio interest exception. Copies of these information returns may also be made available under the provisions of a specific tax treaty or agreement with the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-United States Holder resides.

Non-United States Holders may be subject to backup withholding and additional information reporting requirements. However, backup withholding and additional information reporting requirements do not generally apply to payments of portfolio interest made by us or a paying agent to Non-United States Holders if the certification described above under U.S. Federal Withholding Tax is received. If the foreign office of a foreign broker, as defined in the applicable Treasury regulations, pays the proceeds of a sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of a new note to the seller thereof outside the United States, backup withholding and additional information reporting requirements will generally not apply. However, additional information reporting requirements, but not backup withholding, will generally apply to a payment of the proceeds of a sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of a new note by a foreign office of a broker that is a United States person or a U.S. related person, unless the broker has documentary evidence in its records that the holder is a Non-United States Holder and certain other conditions are met or the holder otherwise establishes an exemption. For this purpose, a U.S. related person is (1) a foreign person that derives 50% or more of its gross income from all sources in specified periods from activities that are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, (2) a controlled foreign corporation (a foreign corporation controlled by certain U.S. shareholders), or (3) a foreign partnership, if at any time during its tax year, one or more of its partners are U.S. persons, as defined in the regulations, who in the aggregate hold more than 50% of the income or capital interest in the partnership, or if at any time during its taxable year, such foreign partnership is engaged in a trade or business in the United States. Payment of the proceeds of a sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of a new note by a U.S. office of any U.S. or foreign broker is generally subject to both backup withholding and additional information reporting unless the holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is a Non-United States Holder or otherwise establishes an exemption. Pursuant to recently enacted legislation, the backup withholding rate is 28%, which rate will increase under current law to 31% for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2011.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from a payment to a holder of the new notes will be allowed as a refund or a credit against such holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

Table of Contents

Non-United States Holders should consult their tax advisers concerning the possible application of the Treasury regulations to any payments made on or with respect to the new notes.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Each broker-dealer that receives registered notes for its own account pursuant to the exchange offer must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such notes. This prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a broker-dealer in connection with resales of the registered notes received in exchange for outstanding notes where such outstanding notes were acquired as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities. We have agreed to allow broker-dealers and other persons, if any, subject to similar prospectus delivery requirements to use this prospectus to satisfy such delivery requirements.

We will not receive any proceeds from any sale of the registered notes by broker-dealers. Registered notes received by any broker-dealer for its own account pursuant to the exchange offer may be sold from time to time in one or more transactions in the over-the-counter market, in negotiated transactions, through the writing of options on the registered notes or accommodation of such methods of resale, at market prices prevailing at the time of resale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices or negotiated prices. Any such resale may be made directly to purchasers or to or through brokers or dealers who may receive compensation in the form of commissions or concessions from any such broker-dealer and/or the purchasers of any such registered notes. Any broker-dealer that resells registered notes that were received by it for its own account pursuant to the exchange offer and any broker or dealer that participates in a distribution of such registered notes may be deemed to be an underwriter within the meanings of the Securities Act and any profit on any such resale of the registered notes and any commissions or concessions received by any such persons may be deemed to be underwriting compensation under the Securities Act. The letter of transmittal states that by acknowledging that it will deliver and by delivering a prospectus, a broker-dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an underwriter within the meaning the Securities Act.

We agreed that for a period of 180 days from May 20, 2003, i.e. until November 16, 2003, we would not, without the prior written consent of Banc of America Securities LLC, directly or indirectly, issue, sell, offer to sell, grant any option for the sale of, or otherwise dispose of, any securities similar to the notes, or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for the notes or any such similar securities, except for the notes sold to the initial purchasers pursuant to the purchase agreement.

We have been advised by the initial purchasers of the outstanding notes that, following completion of the exchange offer, they intend to make a market in the registered notes to be issued in the exchange offer; however, they are under no obligation to do so and any market activities with respect to the registered notes may be discontinued at any time without any notice.

LEGAL MATTERS

The legality of the notes offered in this prospectus and other matters will be passed upon for us by Kilpatrick Stockton LLP, Winston-Salem, North Carolina. The tax matters addressed in this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Ingles Markets, Incorporated appearing in Ingles Markets, Incorporated's Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended September 28, 2002, have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, as set forth in their report thereon included therein and incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements are incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

Table of Contents

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 20. *Indemnification of Directors and Officers*

The Company's By-laws provide, subject to the requirements set forth therein, that with respect to any person who was or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in right of the Company), the Company shall indemnify such person by reason of the fact that he is or was a director or an officer, and may indemnify such person by reason of the fact that he is or was an employee or agent of the Company or is or was serving at its request as a director, officer, employee or agent in another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise or as a trustee or administrator under an employee benefit plan, in either case against any liability or litigation expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding to the extent and upon the terms and conditions provided by law (excluding any such expenses that any such person may incur that were at the time taken known or believed by them to be clearly in conflict with the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, unlawful). In addition, the Company's Articles of Incorporation provide, subject to the requirements set forth therein, that no director shall have personal liability arising out of an action, whether by or in right of the Company or otherwise, for monetary damages for breach of his duties as a director; provided, however, that such limitation on liability shall not affect a director's liability for (i) acts or omissions not made in good faith that were at the time taken known or believed by him to be in conflict with the best interests of the Company, (ii) unlawful distributions, (iii) transactions from which he derived an improper personal benefit or (iv) acts or omissions occurring prior to the effectiveness of such Articles of Incorporation (i.e. August 10, 1988).

II-1

Table of Contents**Item 21. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

The Exhibits filed as a part of this Registration Statement are as follows:

Exhibit Number	Document Name
4.1	Indenture dated as of December 11, 2001 between the registrant, as issuer, and U.S. Bank N.A., as Trustee, with respect to the registrant's 8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2011 (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 4.3 to registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on December 20, 2001)
4.2	Form of registrant's 8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2011 (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 4.4 to registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on December 20, 2001)
5.1	Opinion of Kilpatrick Stockton LLP
8.1	Opinion of Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP
12.1	Statement re Computation of Earnings to Fixed Charges
21	Subsidiaries of Ingles Markets, Incorporated
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP*
23.2	Consent of Kilpatrick Stockton LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.3	Consent of Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP (included in Exhibit 8.1)
24	Power of Attorney (contained on signature page of Registration Statement)
25	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 25 to registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on February 1, 2002, Registration No. 333-81972)
99.1	Form of Letter of Transmittal
99.2	Form of Notice of Guaranteed Delivery
99.3	Form of Letter from the registrant to Registered Holders and Depository Trust Company Participants
99.4	Form of Letter to Clients

* Filed with this amendment. All other exhibits have been previously filed.

Item 22. Undertakings

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to provisions pursuant to which the directors, officers or controlling persons may be indemnified by the registrant or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Table of Contents

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to respond to requests for information that is incorporated by reference into the prospectus pursuant to Items 4, 10(b), 11, or 13 of Form S-4 within one business day of receipt of such request, and to send the incorporated documents by first class mail or other equally prompt means. This includes information contained in documents filed subsequent to the effective date of the registration statement through the date of responding to the request.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to supply by means of a post-effective amendment all information concerning a transaction, and the company being acquired involved therein, that was not the subject of and included in the registration statement when it became effective.

Edgar Filing: INGLES MARKETS INC - Form S-4/A

Robert P. Ingle, II

*By: /s/ BRENDA S. TUDOR

November 19, 2003

Brenda S. Tudor
Attorney-in-Fact

II-4

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Document Name
4.1	Indenture dated as of December 11, 2001 between the registrant, as issuer, and U.S. Bank N.A., as Trustee, with respect to the registrant's 8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2011 (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 4.3 to registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on December 20, 2001)
4.2	Form of registrant's 8 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2011 (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 4.4 to registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on December 20, 2001)
5.1	Opinion of Kilpatrick Stockton LLP
8.1	Opinion of Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP
12.1	Statement re: Computation of Earnings to Fixed Charges
21	Subsidiaries of Ingles Markets, Incorporated
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP*
23.2	Consent of Kilpatrick Stockton LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.3	Consent of Paul, Hastings, Janofsky & Walker LLP (included in Exhibit 8.1)
24	Power of Attorney (contained on signature page of Registration Statement)
25	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 25 to registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on February 1, 2002, Registration No. 333-81972)
99.1	Form of Letter of Transmittal
99.2	Form of Notice of Guaranteed Delivery
99.3	Form of Letter from the registrant to Registered Holders and Depository Trust Company Participants
99.4	Form of Letter to Clients

* Filed with this amendment. All other exhibits have been previously filed.

II-5

IGN="bottom"> Fixed-rate Senior notes (i) 5.000% 2019 Ps. 14,840,025 Fixed-rate Senior notes
 (i) 5.500% 2019 7,467,145 Fixed-rate Senior notes (i) 5.000% 2020 42,043,077 Fixed-rate Senior notes
 (i) 3.125% 2022 31,658,720 Fixed-rate Senior notes (i) 6.375% 2035 19,417,282 Fixed-rate Senior notes
 (i) 6.125% 2037 7,305,744 Fixed-rate Senior notes (i) 6.125% 2040 39,573,400 Fixed-rate Senior notes
 (i) 4.375% 2042 22,754,705

Subtotal U.S. dollars Ps. 185,060,098

Mexican pesos

Domestic Senior notes (i) 8.110% 2018 Ps. 1,750,000 Domestic Senior notes
 (i) 8.270% 2018 1,160,110 Domestic Senior notes (i) 8.600% 2020 7,000,000 Domestic Senior notes

(i) 0.000% 2025 4,409,873 Domestic Senior notes (i) 8.360% 2037 5,000,000 Fixed-rate Senior notes
(i) 6.000% 2019 10,000,000 Fixed-rate Senior notes (i) 6.450% 2022 22,500,000 Fixed-rate Senior notes
(i) 7.125% 2024 11,000,000 Fixed-rate Senior notes (i) 8.460% 2036 7,871,700

Subtotal Mexican pesos Ps. 70,691,683

Euros

Fixed-rate Senior notes (i) 1.000% 2018 Ps. 14,252,360 Fixed-rate Senior notes
(i) 4.125% 2019 23,753,933 Exchangeable Bonds (i) 0.000% 2020 67,504,878 Fixed-rate Senior notes
(i) 3.000% 2021 23,753,933 Fixed-rate Senior notes (i) 3.125% 2021 18,727,775 Fixed-rate Senior notes
(i) 4.000% 2022 19,333,685 Fixed-rate Senior notes (i) 4.750% 2022 17,815,450 Fixed-rate Senior notes
(i) 3.500% 2023 7,594,262 Fixed-rate Senior notes (i) 3.259% 2023 17,815,450 Fixed-rate Senior notes
(i) 1.500% 2024 20,190,843 Fixed-rate Senior notes (i) 1.500% 2026 17,815,450 Fixed-rate Senior notes
(i) 2.125% 2028 15,440,057

Subtotal Euros Ps. 263,998,076

Table of Contents

Currency	At December 31, 2017			(Thousands of Mexican pesos)
	Loan	Interest rate	Maturity	Total
Pounds sterling				
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	5.000%	2026	Ps. 13,368,884
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	5.750%	2030	17,379,549
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	4.948%	2033	8,021,330
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	4.375%	2041	20,053,326
	Subtotal Pounds sterling			Ps. 58,823,089
Swiss francs				
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	1.125%	2018	Ps. 11,169,748
	Subtotal Swiss francs			Ps. 11,169,748
Brazilian reais				
	Debenture (i)	102.900% of CDI	2020	Ps. 8,972,204
	Promissory Note (i)	102.400% of CDI	2019	5,981,469
	Debenture (i)	103.900% of CDI	2019	5,981,469
	Subtotal Brazilian reais			Ps. 20,935,142
Other currencies				
Japanese yen				
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	2.950%	2039	Ps. 2,282,608
	Subtotal Japanese yen			Ps. 2,282,608
Chilean pesos				
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	3.961%	2035	Ps. 4,312,424
	Subtotal Chilean pesos			Ps. 4,312,424
	Subtotal other currencies			Ps. 6,595,032
Hybrid Notes				
Euros				
	Euro NC5 Series A Capital Securities (iii)	5.125%	2073	Ps. 21,378,540
	Euro NC10 Series B Capital Securities (iii)	6.375%	2073	13,064,663
	Subtotal Euros			Ps. 34,443,203
Pounds sterling				
		6.375%	2073	Ps. 14,705,772

GBP NC7 Capital Securities
(iii)

Subtotal Pounds sterling

Ps. 14,705,772

Subtotal Hybrid Notes

Ps. 49,148,975

F-54

Table of Contents

Currency	At December 31, 2017			(Thousands of Mexican pesos)	
	Loan	Interest rate	Maturity	Total	
Lines of Credit and others					
U.S. dollars					
	Lines of credit (ii)	L + 0.200% and 1.500% - 7.250%	2018 - 2019	Ps.	14,474,350
Mexican pesos					
	Lines of credit (ii)	TIIE + 0.040% - TIIE + 0.175%	2018 - 2019	Ps.	12,500,000
Brazilian reais					
	Lines of credit (ii)	107% of CDI - TJLP + 3.500% & 3.000% - 9.500%	2018 -2027	Ps.	4,389,260
Chilean pesos					
	Financial Leases	8.700% - 8.970%	2018 - 2027	Ps.	99,446
	Subtotal Lines of Credit and others				Ps. 31,463,056
	Total debt				Ps. 697,884,899
	Less: Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt				Ps. 51,745,841
	Long-term debt				Ps. 646,139,058

Currency	At December 31, 2018			(Thousands of Mexican pesos)	
	Loan	Interest rate	Maturity	Total	
Senior Notes					
U.S. dollars					
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	5.000%	2019	Ps.	14,762,175
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	5.500%	2019		7,427,972
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	5.000%	2020		41,822,521
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	3.125%	2022		31,492,640
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	6.375%	2035		19,315,420
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	6.125%	2037		7,267,419
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	6.125%	2040		39,365,800
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	4.375%	2042		22,635,335
	Subtotal U.S. dollars				Ps. 184,089,282
Mexican pesos					
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	6.000%	2019	Ps.	10,000,000

Edgar Filing: INGLES MARKETS INC - Form S-4/A

Domestic Senior notes (i)	8.600%	2020	7,000,000
Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	6.450%	2022	22,500,000
Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	7.125%	2024	11,000,000
Domestic Senior notes (i)	0.000%	2025	4,629,425
Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	8.460%	2036	7,871,700
Domestic Senior notes (i)	8.360%	2037	5,000,000
Subtotal Mexican pesos			Ps. 68,001,125

F-55

Table of Contents

Currency	At December 31, 2018			(Thousands of Mexican pesos)	
	Loan	Interest rate	Maturity	Total	
Euros					
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	4.125%	2019	Ps.	22,558,572
	Exchangeable Bonds (i)	0.000%	2020		64,107,851
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	3.000%	2021		22,558,572
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	3.125%	2021		17,568,739
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	4.000%	2022		18,028,031
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	4.750%	2022		16,918,929
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	3.500%	2023		7,132,481
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	3.259%	2023		16,918,929
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	1.500%	2024		19,174,786
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	1.500%	2026		16,918,929
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	2.125%	2028		14,663,072
	Subtotal Euros			Ps.	236,548,891
Pounds sterling					
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	5.000%	2026	Ps.	12,550,801
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	5.750%	2030		16,316,042
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	4.948%	2033		7,530,481
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	4.375%	2041		18,826,202
	Subtotal Pounds sterling			Ps.	55,223,526
Brazilian reais					
	Debenture (i)	103.900% of CDI	2019	Ps.	5,079,720
	Promissory notes (i)	102.400% of CDI	2019		5,079,720
	Promissory notes (i)	103.205% of CDI	2019		1,828,699
	Debenture (i)	102.900% of CDI	2020		7,619,580
	Debenture (i)	104.000% of CDI	2021		5,587,692
	Debenture (i)	104.250% of CDI	2021		7,695,776
	Subtotal Brazilian reais			Ps.	32,891,187
Other currencies					
Japanese yen					
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	2.950%	2039	Ps.	2,334,864
	Subtotal Japanese yen			Ps.	2,334,864
Chilean pesos					
	Fixed-rate Senior notes (i)	3.961%	2035	Ps.	3,904,707
	Subtotal Chilean pesos			Ps.	3,904,707
	Subtotal other currencies			Ps.	6,239,571

Hybrid Notes

Euros				
	Euro NC10 Series B Capital Securities (iii)	6.375%	2073	Ps. 12,407,214
	Subtotal Euros			Ps. 12,407,214
Pounds sterling				
	GBP NC7 Capital Securities (iii)	6.375%	2073	Ps. 13,805,881
	Subtotal Pounds sterling			Ps. 13,805,881
	Subtotal Hybrid Notes			26,213,095

F-56

Table of Contents

	At December 31, 2018	Interest rate	Maturity	(Thousand Mexican pesos)	Total
Lines of credit (ii)		L + 0.200% and 1.500% - 8.950%	2019 - 2021	Ps.	11,698
Lines of credit (ii)		TIEE + 0.175%	2019	Ps.	4,500
Lines of credit (ii)		-0.100% - 0.000%	2019	Ps.	5,526
Lines of credit (ii)		5.000% - 6.000%	2019 - 2027	Ps.	27
Lines of credit (ii)		4.700% - 12.100%	2019	Ps.	7,898
Financial Leases		8.700% - 8.970%	2019 - 2027	Ps.	64
Subtotal Lines of Credit and others				Ps.	29,715
Total debt				Ps.	638,922
Less: Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt				Ps.	96,230
Long-term debt				Ps.	542,691

L = LIBOR (London Interbank Offer Rate)

TIEE = Mexican Interbank Rate

EURIBOR = Euro Interbank Offered Rate

CDI = Brazil Interbank Deposit Rate

TJLP = Brazil Long Term Interest Rate

Interest rates on the Company's debt are subject to variances in international and local rates. The Company's weighted average cost of borrowed funds at December 31, 2017, and December 31, 2018 was approximately 4.30% and 4.31%, respectively.

Such rates do not include commissions or the reimbursements for Mexican tax withholdings (typically a tax rate of 4.9%) that the Company must pay to international lenders.

An analysis of the Company's short-term debt maturities as of December 31, 2017, and December 31, 2018, is as follows:

	2017	2018
Obligations and Senior Notes	Ps. 28,994,496	Ps. 67,365,810
Lines of credit	22,714,383	28,852,364
Financial Leases	36,962	12,460
Total	Ps. 51,745,841	Ps. 96,230,634
Weighted average interest rate	4.0%	5.20%

F-57

Table of Contents

The Company's long-term debt maturities as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

Years	Amount
2020	Ps. 121,184,630
2021	54,189,122
2022	88,027,828
2023 and thereafter	279,290,239
Total	Ps. 542,691,819

(i) Senior Notes

The outstanding Senior Notes at December 31, 2017, and December 31, 2018, are as follows:

Currency*	2017	2018
U.S. dollars	Ps. 185,060,098	Ps. 184,089,282
Mexican pesos	70,691,683	68,001,125
Euros**	263,998,076	236,548,891
Pounds sterling**	58,823,089	55,223,526
Swiss francs	11,169,748	
Brazilian reais	20,935,142	32,891,187
Japanese yens	2,282,608	2,334,864
Chilean pesos	4,312,424	3,904,707

* Thousands of Mexican pesos

** Includes secured and unsecured senior notes.

(ii) Lines of credit

At December 31, 2017, and December 31, 2018, debt under lines of credit aggregated to Ps. \$31,364 million and Ps. \$29,651 million, respectively.

The Company has two revolving syndicated credit facilities, one for the Euro equivalent of U.S. \$2,000 million and the other for U.S. \$2,500 million maturing in 2021 and 2019, respectively. As long as the facilities are committed, a commitment fee is paid. As of December 31, 2018, these credit facilities were undrawn. Telekom Austria has also an undrawn revolving syndicated credit facility in Euros for 1,000 million that matures in 2019.

(iii) Hybrid Notes

On September 2013, the Company issued three series of Capital Securities (hybrid notes) maturing in 2073: two series denominated in Euros for 1,450 million with a coupon of 5.125% and 6.375% respectively, and one series denominated in pounds sterling in the amount of £550 million with a coupon of 6.375%. The Capital Securities are deeply subordinated, and when they were issued the principal rating agencies stated that they would treat only half of the principal amount as indebtedness for purposes of evaluating our leverage (an analysis referred to as 50.0% equity credit). The Capital Securities are subject to redemption at our option at varying dates beginning in 2018 and 2023, respectively, for the euro-denominated series and beginning in 2020 for the sterling-denominated series.

On September 2018, we exercised the option to call our hybrid bond with a maturity date in 2073 for a total amount of 900 million euros.

KPN

On September 2018, América Móvil delivered 224,695,844 KPN shares, equivalent to 5% of the total outstanding shares, after the maturity of a mandatory conversion bond with a nominal outstanding amount of 750 million Euros.

Table of Contents

The transaction represented the sale of those shares at an effective price of 3.3374 euros per share.

Restrictions

A portion of the debt is subject to certain restrictions with respect to maintaining certain financial ratios, as well as restrictions on selling a significant portion of groups of assets, among others. At December 31, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all these requirements.

A portion of the debt is also subject to early maturity or repurchase at the option of the holders in the event of a change in control of the Company, as defined in each instrument. The definition of change in control varies from instrument to instrument; however, no change in control shall be considered to have occurred as long as its current shareholders continue to hold the majority of the Company's voting shares.

Covenants

In conformity with the credit agreements, the Company is obliged to comply with certain financial and operating commitments. Such covenants limit in certain cases, the ability of the Company or the guarantor to: pledge assets, carry out certain types of mergers, sell all or substantially all of its assets, and sell control of Telcel.

Such covenants do not restrict the ability of AMX's subsidiaries to pay dividends or other payment distributions to AMX. The more restrictive financial covenants require the Company to maintain a consolidated ratio of debt to EBITDA (defined as operating income plus depreciation and amortization) that does not exceed 4 to 1, and a consolidated ratio of EBITDA to interest paid that is not below 2.5 to 1 (in accordance with the clauses included in the credit agreements).

Several of the financing instruments of the Company may be accelerated, at the option of the debt holder in the case that a change in control occurs.

At December 31, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all the covenants.

15. Accounts payable, accrued liabilities and asset retirement obligations

a) The components of the caption accounts payable and accrued liabilities are as follows:

	At December 31,	
	2017	2018
Suppliers	Ps. 106,483,848	Ps. 118,406,380
Sundry creditors	91,842,929	91,087,197
Interest payable	8,930,561	8,535,519
Guarantee deposits from customers	1,460,286	1,421,336
Dividends payable	3,955,783	2,506,835
 Total	 Ps. 212,673,407	 Ps. 221,957,267

b) The balance of accrued liabilities at December 31, 2017 and 2018 are as follows:

	At December 31,	
	2017	2018
Current liabilities		
Direct employee benefits payable	Ps. 16,673,627	Ps. 16,152,118
Contingencies	51,079,131	40,281,573
 Total	 Ps. 67,752,758	 Ps. 56,433,691

F-59

Table of Contents

The movements in contingencies for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018 are as follows:

	Balance at December 31, 2016	Business combination	Effect of translation	Increase of the year	Applications		Balance at December 31, 2017
					Payments	Reversals	
Contingencies	Ps. 50,766,070	Ps. 115,971	Ps. (648,685)	Ps. 10,510,473	Ps. (7,618,520)	Ps. (2,046,178)	Ps. 51,079,131

	Balance at December 31, 2017	Business combination	Effect of translation	Increase of the year	Applications		Balance at December 31, 2018
					Payments	Reversals	
Contingencies	Ps. 51,079,131	Ps. 7,812	Ps. (5,729,826)	Ps. 15,683,252	Ps. (6,203,329)	Ps. (14,555,467)	Ps. 40,281,573

Contingencies include tax, labor, regulatory and other legal type contingencies. See Note 16 c) for detail of contingencies.

c) The movements in the asset retirement obligations for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018 are as follows:

	Balance at December 31, 2016	Effect of translation	Increase of the year	Applications		Balance at December 31, 2017
				Payments	Reversals	
Asset retirement obligations	Ps. 16,288,631	Ps. (119,928)	Ps. 3,160,320	Ps. (126,088)	Ps. (957,806)	Ps. 18,245,129

	Balance at December 31, 2017	Effect of translation	Increase of the year	Applications		Balance at December 31, 2018
				Payments	Reversals	
Asset retirement obligations	Ps. 18,245,129	Ps. (2,020,853)	Ps. 1,062,745	Ps. (151,364)	Ps. (1,164,056)	Ps. 15,971,601

The discount rates used for the asset retirement obligation are based on market rates that are expected to be undertaken by the dismantling or restoration of cell sites, and may include labor costs.

16. Commitments and Contingencies**a) Leases**

At December 31, 2017 and 2018, the Company has entered into several lease agreements with related parties and third parties for the buildings where its offices are located (as a lessee), as well as with the owners of towers and or premises where the Company has installed radio bases.

An analysis of the minimum rental payments for the next five years is shown below. In some cases, rental amounts are increased each year based on the National Consumer Price Index (INPC).

The Company has the following non-cancelable commitments under finance leases:

Year ended December 31,	
2019	Ps. 22,920
2020	13,365
2021	12,068
2022	10,751
2023	9,399
2024 and thereafter	34,011
Total	Ps. 102,514
Less: amounts representing finance charges	23,837
Present value of net minimum lease payments	78,677
Less current portion	14,240
Long-term obligations	Ps. 64,437

F-60

Table of Contents

An analysis of non-cancellable operating leases is as follows:

Year ended December 31,	
2019	Ps. 24,034,366
2020	22,104,366
2021	15,522,020
2022	14,250,332
2023	12,046,800
2024 and thereafter	49,991,937
Total	Ps. 137,949,821

Rent expense for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 was Ps. 32,300,963, Ps. 35,571,283 and Ps. 34,421,817, respectively.

b) Commitments

The Company and its subsidiaries have commitments that mature on different dates, referring to CAPEX and cell phone purchases.

As of December 31, 2018, the total amounts equivalent to the contract period are detailed below:

Year ended December 31,	
2019	Ps. 88,233,626
2020	68,170,083
2021	55,358,156
2022	13,322,961
Total	Ps. 225,084,826

c) Contingencies***I. MEXICO******Tax Assessment and Fine***

In 2014, the Mexican Tax Administration Service (*Servicio de Administración Tributaria* or SAT) notified the Company of a Ps. 529,700 tax assessment related to the Company's tax return for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005, and reduced the Company's consolidated tax loss for that year from Ps. 8,556,000 to zero. The Company has challenged this assessment before the Mexican courts and a final resolution is pending. The Company has not established a provision in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for a loss arising from this assessment, which it does not consider probable.

In 2012, the SAT notified the Company and its subsidiary Sercotel, S.A. de C.V. (Sercotel) of a fine of approximately Ps. 1,400,000 for alleged tax improprieties arising from the transfer of certain accounts receivable from one of the Company's subsidiaries to Sercotel. In 2014, the Company challenged the fine and a final resolution is pending. The Company has not established a provision in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for a loss arising from this fine, which the Company does not consider probable.

Telcel Mobile Termination Rates

The mobile termination rates between Telcel and other network operators have been the subject of various legal proceedings. With respect to the interconnection fees for 2017, 2018 and 2019, Telcel has challenged the applicable resolutions and final resolutions are pending.

Table of Contents

Given the fact that the zero rate that prevented Telcel from charging interconnection rates in its mobile network was held unconstitutional by the (*Suprema Corte de Justicia de la Nación* SCJN), the IFT has determined asymmetric interconnection rates for the termination of traffic in Telcel's and other operators' networks for 2018 and 2019. The resolutions setting such rates have been challenged by Telcel and final resolutions are pending.

The Company expects that mobile termination rates, as well as other rates applicable to mobile interconnection (such as transit), will continue to be the subject of litigation and administrative proceedings in Mexico. The Company cannot predict when or how these matters will be resolved or the financial effects of any such resolution.

Class Action Lawsuits

Telcel is subject to two class action lawsuits initiated by customers allegedly affected by Telcel's quality of service and wireless and broadband rates. The Company cannot assess whether these class action lawsuits could have an adverse effect on the Company's business and results of operations in the event that they are resolved against Telcel due to the lack of factual and legal claims underlying these proceedings. Consequently, the Company has not established a provision in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for a loss arising from these proceedings.

IFT Proceedings Against Telmex

In 2008, Telmex entered into certain commercial agreements with Dish México Holdings, S. de R.L. de C.V. and related companies (Dish), involving billing, collection services, distribution and equipment leasing. In addition, Telmex had an option to purchase shares representing 51% of the capital stock of Dish México, S. de R.L. de C.V. (Dish México). In 2014, Telmex waived its rights under the option.

In 2015, the IFT imposed a fine of Ps. 14,414 on Telmex on the grounds that the IFT was not notified of an alleged merger (*concentración*) between Telmex and Dish in 2008. Telmex filed an appeal for relief (*amparo*) and a final resolution is pending.

In 2015, in relation with some Dish operations, the IFT initiated several proceedings in order to determine potential violations of (i) Telmex's concession, with respect to an alleged indirect exploitation of a public television services concession, which in 2019, the appeal for relief was granted by a competent court (*Tribunal Colegiado*); the Company cannot predict the outcome of such proceedings, and (ii) certain provisions of the Mexican Constitution (*Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos*) and the Federal Telecommunications and Broadcasting Law (*Ley Federal de Telecomunicaciones y Radiodifusión*) regarding the cost-free rule of re-transmission of television broadcast signals (commonly known as *must offer*), through other operators. In 2018, the IFT absolved Telmex and Dish from any responsibility in connection with the sanction procedure initiated by the IFT for the alleged violation of item (ii) above.

In 2018, the IFT imposed a fine of Ps. 2,543,937 on Telmex relating to a sanction procedure triggered by the alleged breach in 2013 and 2014 of certain minimum quality goals for link services. Telmex challenged this fine and a final resolution is pending.

II. BRAZIL

a. Tax Matters

ICMS

Edgar Filing: INGLES MARKETS INC - Form S-4/A

As of December 31, 2018, the Company's Brazilian subsidiaries Claro Brasil, Primesys Soluções Empresariais S.A. (Primesys), Telmex Do Brasil Ltda. (TdB), Americel S.A. (Americel), Brasil Telecomunicações S.A.

F-62

Table of Contents

(BrTel) and TVSAT Telecomunicações S.A. (TV SAT), had aggregate tax contingencies related to value-added tax (ICMS) of approximately Ps. 55,455,306 (R\$ 10,917,000). As of December 31, 2018, the Company has established a provision of Ps. 3,362,775 (R\$ 662,000) in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the losses arising from these contingencies which the Company considers probable. Such ICMS contingencies include the following tax assessments which the Company does not consider probable and therefore, has not established a provision in the accompanying consolidated financial statements:

Tax assessments against Star One, S.A. (currently Claro Brasil as surviving entity of merger) in the amount of Ps. 21,167,194 (R\$ 4,167,000) based on allegations that the provision of satellite capacity is subject to ICMS. The Company is contesting these tax assessments in separate proceedings at different litigation stages and has obtained favorable judicial decisions in two proceedings.

Tax assessments against Claro Brasil and Americel in the amount of Ps. 5,861,997 (R\$ 1,154,000), due to a decision that held certain benefits granted by the Brazilian states unconstitutional.

Tax assessment against Primesys in the amount of Ps. 3,916,464 (R\$ 771,000), related to ICMS over certain activities not deemed to be part of data communication services.

CSLL/IRPJ

As of December 31, 2018 Claro Brasil, Americel, BrTel, and TV SAT had aggregate tax contingencies related to Social Contribution on Net income (CSLL) and Corporate Income Tax (IRPJ) in the amount of Ps. 17,779,021 (R\$ 3,500,000). As of December 31, 2018, the Company has established a provision of Ps. 4,835,894 (R\$ 952,000) in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the losses arising from these contingencies, which the Company considers probable.

The aforementioned CSLL/IRPJ contingencies include a tax assessment against Claro Brasil in the amount of Ps. 10,906,159 (R\$ 2,147,000) alleging the undue amortization of goodwill amounts between 2009 and 2012, and charging CSLL, IRPJ and penalties due to the late payment of taxes. Claro Brasil has challenged this assessment at the administrative level and a final resolution is pending. The Company has established a provision of Ps. 558,769 (R\$ 110,000) in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the losses arising from these contingencies, which the Company considers probable.

PIS/COFINS

As of December 31, 2018, Claro Brasil, Americel, TdB, Primesys and Brasil Center Comunicações Ltda. (Brasil Center) had aggregate tax assessments related to Social Integration Program (PIS) and Contribution for Social Security Financing (COFINS) in the amount of Ps. 16,488,772 (R\$ 3,246,000). As of December 31, 2018, the Company has established a provision of Ps. 5,861,997 (R\$ 1,154,000) in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the losses arising from the PIS/COFINS assessments, which the Company considers probable. With respect to such PIS/COFINS assessments:

Claro Brasil and Americhel have commenced lawsuits against the Brazilian Federal Revenue Service seeking a ruling on constitutional grounds to exclude interconnection fees from the base used to calculate PIS and COFINS tax obligations. Pending a final resolution and pursuant to applicable Brazilian procedure, the companies have paid the tax based on their position in the lawsuits and have established a provision for the disputed amounts. As of December 31, 2018, the total amount in dispute was approximately Ps. 5,221,952 (R\$ 1,028,000).

Tax assessments against Claro Brasil and Americhel related to the offset of PIS and COFINS credits recorded in the noncumulative method in an amount of Ps. 8,183,429 (approximately R\$ 1,611,000) as of December 31, 2018. The Company has not established a provision in the accompanying consolidated financial statements to cover the losses arising from this contingency, which the Company does not consider probable.

Table of Contents

As of September 30, 2018, based on a favorable decision from the Brazilian Supreme Court concerning the exclusion of ICMS from PIS and COFINS, the Company reverted the provision of Ps. 13,034,562 (R\$2,566,000).

FUST/FUNTTEL

Anatel has initiated administrative proceedings against Claro Brasil, Americel, Primesys, TdB, BrTel and TVSAT in an aggregate amount of Ps. 14,223,217 (R\$ 2,800,000) mainly based on an allegedly improper exclusion of interconnection revenues and costs from the basis used to calculate its Fund for Universal Telecommunication Services (FUST) obligations. The companies are contesting these assessments. As of December 31, 2018, the Company has established a provision of Ps. 1,706,786 (R\$ 336,000) in the accompanying consolidated financial statements to cover the losses arising from these assessments, which the Company considers probable.

In addition, the Brazilian Ministry of Communications (*Ministério das Comunicações*) has initiated administrative proceedings against Claro Brasil, Americel, Primesys, TdB, BrTel and TVSAT totaling an amount of Ps. 5,115,278 (R\$ 1,007,000) as of December 31, 2018, due to an alleged underpayment of their obligations to the telecommunications Technology Development Fund (FUNTTEL). The companies have challenged these assessments and a final resolution is pending. As of December 31, 2018, the Company has established a provision of Ps. 5,080 (R\$ 1,000) in the accompanying consolidated financial statements to cover the losses arising from these assessments, which the Company considers probable.

ISS

The Municipal Revenue Services have issued tax assessments against Claro Brasil, Brasil Center and Primesys, totaling an aggregate amount of approximately Ps. 3,637,080 (R\$ 716,000) due to the alleged nonpayment of Brazilian Services tax (ISS) over several telecommunication services, including Pay TV services, considered as taxable for ISS by these authorities. The companies have challenged the tax assessments on the grounds that the services cited are not subject to ISS tax and a final resolution is pending. As of December 31, 2018, the Company has established a provision of Ps. 25,399 (R\$ 5,000) in the accompanying financial statements for the losses arising from these assessments, which the Company considers probable.

TFI

As of December 31, 2018, Anatel fined Claro Brasil and Americel a total of Ps. 13,207,273 (R\$ 2,600,000), for an unpaid installation inspection fee (*Taxa de Fiscalização de Instalação*, or TFI) allegedly due for the renovation of radio base stations. Claro Brasil and Americel have challenged the fine, arguing that there was no new equipment installation that could lead to this charge, and a final resolution is pending. The Company has not established a provision in the accompanying consolidated financial statements to cover losses arising from these proceedings, which the Company does not consider probable.

Other Tax Contingencies

There are other several tax contingencies involving Claro Brasil, Americel, TdB and Primesys in an aggregate amount of Ps. 12,394,517 (R\$ 2,440,000) related to a variety of taxes and government programs. As of December 31, 2018, the Company has established a provision of Ps. 1,117,538 (R\$ 220,000) in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the losses arising from these contingencies, which the Company considers probable.

Table of Contents**b. Regulatory Matters*****Inflation-Related Adjustments***

Anatel has challenged the calculation of inflation-related adjustments due under the concession agreements with Tess S.A. (Tess), and Algar Telecom Leste S.A. (ATL), two of the Company's subsidiaries that were previously merged into Claro Brasil. Anatel rejected Tess and ATL's calculation of the inflation-related adjustments applicable to 60% of the concessions price (which was due in three equal annual installments, subject to inflation-related adjustments and interest), claiming that the companies' calculation of the inflation-related adjustments resulted in a shortfall of the installment payments. The companies have filed declaratory and consignment actions seeking the resolution of the disputes and have obtained injunctions from a federal appeals court suspending payment until the pending appeals are resolved.

The amount of the alleged shortfall as well as the method used to calculate monetary corrections are in dispute. If other methods or assumptions are applied, the amount may increase. In 2018, Anatel calculated the monetary correction in a total amount of Ps. 19,302,937 (R\$ 3,800,000). As of December 31, 2018, the Company has established a provision of Ps. 3,419,668 (R\$ 673,200) in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the losses arising from these contingencies, which the Company considers probable.

III. ECUADOR

In 2014, following a regulatory claim filed in 2012 by state-owned operator *Corporación Nacional de Telecomunicaciones* (CNT), the Superintendency of Control of Market Power (*Superintendencia de Control del Poder del Mercado*, or SCPM), imposed a fine of Ps.2,724,113 (US\$138,400), on Conecel for alleged monopolistic practices. CNT alleged that Conecel had exclusive rights to deploy its network in five locations and thereby prevented CNT from deploying its own network in the same locations. Conecel challenged the fine before the Administrative Dispute Tribunal (*Tribunal de lo Contencioso Administrativo*), denying any wrongdoing and contends that CNT had other alternative sites in the same locations where it could have deployed its network.

In 2018, the Administrative Dispute Tribunal (*Tribunal de lo Contencioso Administrativo*), issued a ruling in favor of Conecel, declaring the fine null and void. The SCPM filed an appeal before the National Court of Justice and the appeal was declared inadmissible by such Court on March 14, 2019; nevertheless, this decision may not be final.

17. Employee Benefits

An analysis of the net liability and net period cost for employee benefits is as follows:

	At December 31,	
	2017	2018
Liability:		
Mexico	Ps. 84,821,197	Ps. 85,517,190
Puerto Rico	13,962,128	13,986,596
Europe	14,833,840	12,705,926
Brazil	6,276,780	5,666,694
Ecuador	403,194	448,608

Total

Ps. 120,297,139

Ps. 118,325,014

F-65

Table of Contents

	For the year ended December 31,		
	2016	2017	2018
Net period cost (benefit)			
Mexico	Ps. 12,281,154	Ps. 11,586,065	Ps. 12,046,208
Puerto Rico	1,058,131	776,238	686,067
Europe	226,447	385,689	619,039
Brazil	633,159	735,855	579,432
Ecuador	41,380	152,335	58,354
Total	Ps. 14,240,271	Ps. 13,636,182	Ps. 13,989,100

a) Defined benefit plan

The defined benefit obligation (DBO) and plan assets for the pension and other benefit obligation plans, by country, are as follows:

At December 31							
2017				2018			
DBO	Plan Assets	Effect of asset celling	Net employee benefit liability	DBO	Plan Assets	Effect of asset celling	Net e benefi
266,304,948	Ps. (182,539,376)	Ps.	Ps. 83,765,572	Ps. 247,997,060	Ps. (163,404,418)	Ps.	Ps. 8
38,711,695	(24,749,567)		13,962,128	35,220,889	(21,234,293)		1
19,369,664	(20,399,661)	6,519,560	5,489,563	18,795,315	(19,032,411)	5,087,543	.
4,554,912			4,554,912	4,477,042			.
328,941,219	Ps. (227,688,604)	Ps. 6,519,560	Ps. 107,772,175	Ps. 306,490,306	Ps. (203,671,122)	Ps. 5,087,543	Ps. 10

Table of Contents

Below is a summary of the actuarial results generated for the pension and retirement plans as well as the medical services in Puerto Rico and Brazil; the pension plans and seniority premiums related to Telmex; the pension plan, the service awards plan and severance in Austria corresponding to the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018:

	At December 31, 2016			
	DBO	Plan Assets	Effect of asset ceiling	Net employee benefit
Balance at the beginning of the year	Ps. 314,049,729	Ps. (212,234,440)	Ps. 4,823,147	Ps. 106,638,436
Current service cost	4,606,856			4,606,856
Interest cost on projected benefit obligation	27,275,363			27,275,363
Expected return on plan assets		(18,972,042)		(18,972,042)
Changes in the asset ceiling during the period and others			875,192	875,192
Past service costs and other		165,851		165,851
Actuarial gain for changes in experience	(28,867)			(28,867)
Actuarial loss from changes in financial assumptions	7,784			7,784
Net period cost	Ps. 31,861,136	Ps. (18,806,191)	Ps. 875,192	Ps. 13,930,137
Actuarial gain for changes in experience	(20,976,837)			(20,976,837)
Actuarial loss from changes in demographic assumptions	397,985			397,985
Actuarial loss from changes in financial assumptions	1,718,189			1,718,189
Changes in the asset ceiling during the period and others			(754,535)	(754,535)
Return on plan assets greater than discount rate		(4,724,041)		(4,724,041)
Recognized in other comprehensive income	Ps. (18,860,663)	Ps. (4,724,041)	Ps. (754,535)	Ps. (24,339,239)
Contributions made by plan participants	255,760	(255,760)		
Contributions to the pension plan made by the Company		(2,756,519)		(2,756,519)
Benefits paid	(25,694,301)	25,517,599		(176,702)
Payments to employees	(525,612)			(525,612)
Effect of translation	12,196,546	(9,086,269)	2,139,414	5,249,691
Others	Ps. (13,767,607)	Ps. 13,419,051	Ps. 2,139,414	Ps. 1,790,858
Balance at the end of the year	313,282,595	(222,345,621)	7,083,218	98,020,192
Less short-term portion	(152,448)			(152,448)

Non-current obligation	Ps. 313,130,147	Ps. (222,345,621)	Ps. 7,083,218	Ps. 97,867,744
------------------------	-----------------	-------------------	---------------	----------------

F-67

Table of Contents

	At December 31, 2017			
	DBO	Plan Assets	Effect of asset ceiling	Net employee benefit liability
Balance at the beginning of the year	Ps. 313,282,595	Ps. (222,345,621)	Ps. 7,083,218	Ps. 98,020,192
Current service cost	4,285,693			4,285,693
Interest cost on projected benefit obligation	28,922,385			28,922,385
Expected return on plan assets		(20,916,104)		(20,916,104)
Changes in the asset ceiling during the period and others			716,330	716,330
Past service costs and other		53,032		53,032
Actuarial gain for changes in experience	(35,145)			(35,145)
Actuarial gain from changes in demographic assumptions	(85)			(85)
Actuarial gain from changes in financial assumptions	(4,294)			(4,294)
Net period cost	Ps. 33,168,554	Ps. (20,863,072)	Ps. 716,330	Ps. 13,021,812
Actuarial loss for changes in experience	11,671,860			11,671,860
Actuarial gain from changes in demographic assumptions	(381,172)			(381,172)
Actuarial loss from changes in financial assumptions	2,438,078			2,438,078
Changes in the asset ceiling during the period and others			(856,188)	(856,188)
Return on plan assets greater than discount rate		(2,483,430)		(2,483,430)
Recognized in other comprehensive income	Ps. 13,728,766	Ps. (2,483,430)	Ps. (856,188)	Ps. 10,389,148
Contributions made by plan participants	198,713	(198,713)		
Contributions to the pension plan made by the Company		(2,697,621)		(2,697,621)
Benefits paid	(18,841,754)	18,841,754		
Payments to employees	(9,843,743)			(9,843,743)
Effect of translation	(2,579,506)	2,058,099	(423,800)	(945,207)
Others	Ps. (31,066,290)	Ps. 18,003,519	Ps. (423,800)	Ps. (13,486,571)
Balance at the end of the year	329,113,625	(227,688,604)	6,519,560	107,944,581
Less short-term portion	(172,406)			(172,406)
Non-current obligation	Ps. 328,941,219	Ps. (227,688,604)	Ps. 6,519,560	Ps. 107,772,175

F-68

Table of Contents

	At December 31, 2018			
	DBO	Plan Assets	Effect of asset ceiling	Net employee benefit liability
Balance at the beginning of the year	Ps. 329,113,625	Ps. (227,688,604)	Ps. 6,519,560	Ps. 107,944,581
Current service cost	3,322,813			3,322,813
Interest cost on projected benefit obligation	30,185,257			30,185,257
Expected return on plan assets		(20,804,104)		(20,804,104)
Changes in the asset ceiling during the period and others			587,373	587,373
Past service costs and other		157,765		157,765
Actuarial gain for changes in experience	(7,222)			(7,222)
Actuarial loss from changes in demographic assumptions	134,625			134,625
Actuarial gain from changes in financial assumptions	(24,890)			(24,890)
Net period cost	Ps. 33,610,583	Ps. (20,646,339)	Ps. 587,373	Ps. 13,551,617
Actuarial gain for changes in experience	(21,283,470)			(21,283,470)
Actuarial loss from changes in demographic assumptions	68,482			68,482
Actuarial gain from changes in financial assumptions	(1,246,539)			(1,246,539)
Changes in the asset ceiling during the period and others			(1,055,409)	(1,055,409)
Return on plan assets greater than discount rate		23,503,296		23,503,296
Recognized in other comprehensive income	Ps. (22,461,527)	Ps. 23,503,296	Ps. (1,055,409)	Ps. (13,640)
Contributions made by plan participants	173,722	(173,722)		
Contributions to the pension plan made by the Company		(1,565,792)		(1,565,792)
Benefits paid	(19,546,541)	19,546,541		
Payments to employees	(10,651,938)			(10,651,938)
Effect of translation	(3,535,477)	3,353,498	(963,981)	(1,145,960)
Others	Ps. (33,560,234)	Ps. 21,160,525	Ps. (963,981)	Ps. (13,363,690)
Balance at the end of the year	306,702,447	(203,671,122)	5,087,543	108,118,868
Less short-term portion	(212,141)			(212,141)
Non-current obligation	Ps. 306,490,306	Ps. (203,671,122)	Ps. 5,087,543	Ps. 107,906,727

In the case of other subsidiaries in Mexico, the net period cost (income) of other employee benefits for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 was Ps. 200,455, Ps. 165,884 and Ps. (16,347), respectively. The balance of employee benefits at December 31, 2017 and 2018 was Ps. 1,055,625 and Ps. 924,548, respectively.

In the case of other subsidiaries in Brazil, the net period cost of other employee benefits for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 was Ps. 65,101, Ps.93,742 and Ps. 98,658, respectively. The balance of employee benefits at December 31, 2017 and 2018 was Ps. 650,815 and Ps. 724,009, respectively.

In the case of Ecuador, the net period cost of other employee benefits for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 was Ps. 41,380, Ps.152,335 and Ps. 58,354, respectively. The balance of employee benefits at December 31, 2017 and 2018 was Ps. 403,194 and Ps. 448,608, respectively.

Table of Contents

Plan assets are invested in:

	At December 31					
	2017			2018		
	Puerto Rico	Brazil	Mexico	Puerto Rico	Brazil	Mexico
Equity instruments	37%	6%	61%	37%	39%	39%
Debt instruments	61%	88%	39%	60%	94%	61%
Others	2%	6%		3%	6%	
	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Included in the Telmex's net pension plan liability are plan assets of Ps. 182,539,376 and Ps. 163,404,418 as of December 31, 2017 and 2018, respectively, of which 32.0% and 30.4% during 2017 and 2018, respectively, were invested in equity and debt instruments of both América Movil and also of related parties, primarily entities that are under common control of the Company's principal shareholder. The Telmex pension plan recorded a re-measurement of its defined pension plan of Ps. 12,394,617 and Ps. (1,141,142) during 2017 and 2018, respectively, attributable to a change in actuarial assumptions, and also a decline in the fair value of plan investments from December 31, 2017 to December 31, 2018. The decrease in fair value of the aforementioned related party pension plan investments approximated Ps. 437,663 and Ps. 21,279,760 during the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

The assumptions used in determining the net period cost were as follows:

Puerto Rico	2016				Puerto Rico	2017				Puerto Rico	2018		
	Brazil	Mexico	Europe			Brazil	Mexico	Europe	Brazil		Mexico		
							1.0%,						
			1.0%, 1.5% &				1.5% &						
4.16%	10.84%	10.70%	1.75%	3.61%	10.18%	10.70%	2.00%	4.45%	9.10%	11.81%			
			3.0%,				3.0%,						
			3.9% &				3.5% &						
3.50%	4.85%	4.50%	4.4%	2.75%	4.50%	4.50%	4.4%	2.75%	4.00%	3.55%			
4.20%	11.35%			3.57%	11.00%			3.87%	10.50%				
N/A	2017			N/A	2028			N/A	2029				

	3.83%	1.60%	3.83%	1.60%	3.47%
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------------

0.0%-1.88%

0.0%-1.72%

0.0%

* Depending on years of service

Biometric

Puerto Rico:

Mortality:

Disability:

Brazil:

Mortality:

Disability for assets:

Disability retirement:

Rotation:

RP 2014, MSS 2018 Tables.

1985 Pension Disability Table

2000 Basic AT Table for gender

UP 84 modified table for gender

80 CSO Code Table

Probability of leaving the Company other than death,
Disability and retirement is zero

F-70

Table of Contents

Europe

Life expectancy in Austria is based on AVÖ 2018-P Rechnungsgrundlagen für die Pensionsversicherung Pagler & Pagler (2017: AVÖ 2008-P Rechnungsgrundlagen für die Pensionsversicherung Pagler & Pagler).

Telmex

Mortality: Mexican 2000 (CNSF) adjusted
 Disability: Mexican Social Security adjusted by Telmex experience
 Turnover: Telmex experience
 Retirement: Telmex experience

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company conducted a sensitivity analysis on the most significant variables that affect the DBO, simulating independently, reasonable changes to roughly 100 basis points in each of these variables. The increase (decrease) would have resulted in the DBO pension and other benefits at December 31, 2018 are as follows:

	-100 points	+100 points
Discount rate	Ps. 37,185,664	Ps. (38,604,684)
Health care cost trend rate	Ps. (651,697)	Ps. 761,278
Telmex Plans		

Part of the Telmex’s employees are covered under defined benefit pension plans and seniority premiums. Pension benefits and seniority premiums are determined on the basis of compensation received by the employees in their final year of employment, their seniority, and their age at the time of retirement. Telmex has set up an irrevocable trust fund to finance these employee benefits and has adopted the policy of making contributions to such fund when it is considered necessary.

Defined benefits plan in Austria

Telekom Austria Group provides defined benefits for certain former employees in Austria. All such employees are retired and were employed prior to January 1, 1975. This unfunded plan provides benefits based on a percentage of salary and years employed, not exceeding 80% of the salary before retirement, and taking into consideration the pension provided by the social security system. Telekom Austria Group is exposed to the risk of development of life expectancy and inflation because the benefits from pension plans are lifetime benefits. Furthermore, approximately 7% of the pension benefit obligations at December 31, 2018 relate to the employees of the company Akenes in Lausanne, acquired in 2017.

Service awards in Austria

Civil servants and certain employees (together employees) are eligible to receive service awards. Under these plans, eligible employees receive a cash bonus of two months salary after 25 years of service and four months salary after 40 years of service. Employees with at least 35 years of service when retiring (at the age of 65) or who are retiring based on specific legal regulations are eligible to receive four monthly salaries. The compensation is accrued as earned over the period of service, taking into account the employee turnover rate. The risk Telekom Austria Group is exposed to is

mainly the risk of development of salary increases and changes of interest rates.

Severance in Austria

Employees starting to work for Telekom Austria Group in Austria on or after 1 January 2003 are covered by a defined contribution plan. Telekom Austria Group paid Ps. 46,084 and Ps. 53,755 (1.53% of the salary) into this defined contribution plan (BAWAG Allianz Mitarbeitervorsorgekasse AG) in 2017 and 2018, respectively.

Severance benefit obligations for employees hired before 1 January 2003, excluding civil servants, are covered by defined benefit plans. Upon termination by Telekom Austria Group or retirement, eligible employees receive severance payments

F-71

Table of Contents

equal to a multiple of their monthly compensation which comprises fixed compensation plus variable elements such as overtime or bonuses. Maximum severance is equal to a multiple of twelve times the eligible monthly compensation. In case of death, the heirs of eligible employees receive 50% of the severance benefits. Telekom Austria Group is exposed to the risk of development of salary increases and changes of interest rates.

b) The defined contribution plans (DCP)

Brazil

Claro makes contributions to the DCP through Embratel Social Security Fund Telos. Contributions are computed based on the salaries of the employees, who decide on the percentage of their contributions to the plan (participants enrolled before October 31st, 2014 is from 3% to 8% and, for those subscribed after that date, the contribution is from 1% to 7% of their salaries). Claro contributes the same percentage as the employee, capped at 8% of the participant's balance for the employees that are eligible to participate in this plan.

The unfunded liability represents Claro's obligation for those participants that migrated from the DBP to the DCP. This liability is being paid over a term of 20 years as of January 1, 1999. Unpaid balances are adjusted monthly based on the yield of the asset portfolio at that date and is increased based on the General Price Index of Brazil plus 6 percentage points per year.

At December 31, 2017 and 2018, the balance of the DCP liability was Ps. 136,402 and Ps. 92,238, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 the cost (income) of labor were Ps. (935), Ps. 374 and Ps. 2,377, respectively.

Europe

In Austria, pension benefits are generally provided by the social security system, for employees, and by the government, for civil servants. The contributions of 12.55% that A1 Telekom Austria Group made in 2017 and 2018 to the social security system and the government in Austria, amount to Ps. 1,309,157 and Ps.1,420,446, respectively. Contributions of the foreign subsidiaries into the respective systems range between 7% and 29% and amount to Ps. 453,641 and Ps. 518,607 in 2017 and 2018, respectively.

Additionally, Telekom Austria Group sponsors a defined contribution plan for employees of some of its Austrian subsidiaries. Telekom Austria Group's contributions to this plan are based on a percentage of the compensation not exceeding 5%. The annual expenses for this plan amounted to Ps. 258,891, Ps. 256,507 and Ps. 272,453 in 2016, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2018 the liability related to this defined contribution plan amounted to Ps. 120,892 and Ps. 116,244, respectively.

Other countries

For the rest of the countries where the Company operates and that do not have defined benefit plans or defined contribution plans, the Company makes contributions to the respective governmental social security agencies which are recognized in results of operations as they are incurred.

Table of Contents

Long- term direct employee benefits

	Balance at December 31, 2016	Effect of translation	Increase of the year	Applications		Balance at December 31, 2017
				Payments	Reversals	
Long-term direct employee benefits	Ps. 11,251,499	Ps. 795,581	Ps. 771,274	Ps. (2,077,632)	Ps. (582,686)	Ps. 10,158,036

	Balance at December 31, 2017	Effect of translation	Increase of the year	Applications		Balance at December 31, 2018
				Payments	Reversals	
Long-term direct employee benefits	Ps. 10,158,036	Ps. (493,795)	Ps. 1,750,831	Ps. (2,079,880)	Ps. (1,223,414)	Ps. 8,111,778

In 2008, a comprehensive restructuring program was initiated in the segment Austria. The provision for restructuring includes future compensation of employees who will no longer provide services for Telekom Austria Group but who cannot be laid off due to their status as civil servants. These employment contracts are onerous contracts under IAS 37, as the unavoidable cost related to the contractual obligation exceeds the future economic benefit. The restructuring program also includes social plans for employees whose employments will be terminated in a socially responsible way. In 2009 and every year from 2011 to 2018, new social plans were initiated which provide for early retirement, special severance packages and golden handshake options. Due to their nature as termination benefits, these social plans are accounted for according to IAS 19.

18. Financial Assets and Liabilities

Set out below is the categorization of the financial instruments, excluding cash and cash equivalents, held by the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2018:

	December 31, 2017		
	Loans and Receivables	Fair value through profit or loss	Fair value through OCI
Financial Assets:			
Equity investments at fair value through OCI and other short term investments	Ps. 12,438,019	Ps.	Ps. 46,682,657
Accounts receivable from subscribers, distributors, contractual assets and other	163,085,537		
Related parties	868,230		
Derivative financial instruments		8,037,384	
Total	Ps. 176,391,786	Ps. 8,037,384	Ps. 46,682,657

Financial Liabilities:			
Debt	Ps. 697,884,899	Ps.	Ps.
Accounts payable	212,673,407		
Related parties	2,540,412		
Derivative financial instruments		14,359,460	
Total	Ps. 913,098,718	Ps. 14,359,460	Ps.

F-73

Table of Contents

		December 31, 2018	
	Loans and Receivables	Fair value through profit or loss	Fair value through OCI
Financial Assets:			
Equity investments at fair value through OCI and other short term investments	Ps. 9,987,851	Ps.	Ps. 39,028,083
Accounts receivable from subscribers, distributors, contractual assets and other	185,202,494		
Related parties	1,263,605		
Derivative financial instruments		5,287,548	
Total	Ps. 196,453,950	Ps. 5,287,548	Ps. 39,028,083
Financial Liabilities:			
Debt	Ps. 638,922,453	Ps.	Ps.
Accounts payable	221,957,267		
Related parties	2,974,213		
Derivative financial instruments		17,107,579	
Total	Ps. 863,853,933	Ps. 17,107,579	Ps.

Fair value hierarchy

The Company's valuation techniques used to determine and disclose the fair value of its financial instruments are based on the following hierarchy:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: Variables other than quoted prices in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (prices) or indirectly (derived from prices); and

Level 3: Variables used for the asset or liability that are not based on any observable market data (non-observable variables).

The fair value for the financial assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) and financial liabilities shown in the consolidated statements of financial position at December 31, 2017 and 2018 is as follows:

	Measurement of fair value at December 31, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Equity investments at fair value through OCI and other short-term investments	Ps. 46,682,657	Ps. 12,438,019	Ps.	Ps. 59,120,676
Derivative financial instruments		8,037,384		8,037,384
Pension plan assets	218,518,358	9,039,270	130,976	227,688,604

Total	Ps. 265,201,015	Ps. 29,514,673	Ps. 130,976	Ps. 294,846,664
Liabilities:				
Debt	Ps. 691,769,785	Ps. 63,147,153	Ps.	Ps. 754,916,938
Derivative financial instruments		14,359,460		14,359,460
Total	Ps. 691,769,785	Ps. 77,506,613	Ps.	Ps. 769,276,398

F-74

Table of Contents

	Measurement of fair value at December 31, 2018			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Equity investments at fair value through OCI and other short-term investments	Ps. 39,028,083	Ps. 9,987,851	Ps.	Ps. 49,015,934
Derivative financial instruments		5,287,548		5,287,548
Pension plan assets	186,557,731	17,096,344	17,047	203,671,122
Total	Ps. 225,585,814	Ps. 32,371,743	Ps. 17,047	Ps. 257,974,604
Liabilities:				
Debt	Ps. 594,713,342	Ps. 99,723,251	Ps.	Ps. 694,436,593
Derivative financial instruments		17,107,579		17,107,579
Total	Ps. 594,713,342	Ps. 116,830,830	Ps.	Ps. 711,544,172

Fair value of derivative financial instruments is valued using valuation techniques with market observable inputs. To determine its Level 2 fair value, the Company applies different valuation techniques including forward pricing and swaps models, using present value calculations. The models incorporate various inputs including credit quality of counterparties, foreign exchange spot and forward rates and interest rate curves. Fair value of debt Level 2 has been determined using a model based on present value calculation incorporating credit quality of AMX. The Company's investment in equity investments at fair value, specifically the investment in KPN, is valued using the quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets. The net realized gain related to derivative financial instruments for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018 was Ps. 1,515,668 and Ps. 5,286,290, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, no transfers were made between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurement hierarchies.

Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

	At January 1, 2017	Cash flow	Foreign currency exchange and other	At December 31, 2017
Total liabilities from financing activities	Ps. 707,801,403	Ps. (27,433,489)	Ps. 17,516,985	Ps. 697,884,899

	At January 1, 2018	Cash flow	Foreign currency exchange and other	At December 31, 2018
Total liabilities from financing activities	Ps. 697,884,899	Ps. (34,050,923)	Ps. (24,911,523)	Ps. 638,922,453

19. Shareholders Equity

a) Pursuant to the Company's bylaws, the capital stock of the Company consists of a minimum fixed portion of Ps. \$270,049 (nominal amount), represented by a total of 71,063,212,170 shares (including treasury shares available for placement in accordance with the provisions of the Ley del Mercado de Valores), of which (i) 20,601,632,660 are AA shares (full voting rights); (ii) 558,677,704 are A shares (full voting rights); and (iii) 49,902,901,806 are L shares (limited voting rights).

b) As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company's capital structure was represented by 66,034,792,526 (20,601,632,660 AA shares, 546,112,938 A shares and 44,887,046,928 L shares), and 66,069,035,539 (20,601,632,660 AA shares, 566,661,526 A shares and 44,900,741,353 L shares), respectively, not including treasury shares.

F-75

Table of Contents

c) As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company's treasury held for placement in accordance with the provisions of the Ley del Mercado de Valores and the Disposiciones de carácter general aplicables a las emisoras de valores y a otros participantes en el Mercado de valores issued by the Comisión Nacional Bancaria y de Valores, a total amount of 5,028,419,644 shares (5,028,399,396 L shares and 20,248 A shares); and 29,420,688,657 shares (29,419,120,359 L shares and 1,568,298 A shares), respectively, all acquired pursuant to the Company's share repurchase program.

d) The holders of AA and A shares are entitled to full voting rights. The holders of L shares may only vote in limited circumstances, and they are only entitled to appoint two members of the Board of Directors and their respective alternates. The matters in which L shares holders are entitled to vote are the following: extension of the Company's corporate life, dissolution of the Company, change of Company's corporate purpose, change of nationality of the Company, transformation of the Company, a merger with another company, any transaction representing 20% or more of the Company's consolidated assets, as well as the cancellation of the inscription of the shares issued by the Company at the Registro Nacional de Valores and any other foreign stock exchanges where they may be registered, except for quotation systems or other markets not organized as stock exchanges. Within their respective series, all shares confer the same rights to their holders.

The Company's bylaws contain restrictions and limitations related to the subscription and acquisition of AA shares by non-Mexican investors.

e) Pursuant to the Company's bylaws, AA shares must at all times represent no less than 20% and no more than 51% of the Company's capital stock, and they shall also represent at all times, no less than 51% of the common shares (entitled to full voting rights, represented by AA and A shares) representing said capital stock.

A shares, which may be freely subscribed, must not represent more than 19.6% of capital stock and must not exceed 49% of the common shares representing such capital. Common shares (entitled to full voting rights, represented by AA and A shares), must represent no more than 51% of the Company's capital stock.

Lastly, L shares which have limited voting rights and may be freely subscribed may not exceed, along with A shares, 80% of the Company's capital stock. For purposes of determining these restrictions, the percentages mentioned above refer only to the number of the Company's shares outstanding.

Dividends

On April 16, 2018, the Company's shareholders approved, among other resolutions, the payment of a dividend of Ps. \$0.32 (thirty-two peso cents) per share to each of the shares series of its capital stock AA, A and L. Such dividend was paid in two installments of Ps. \$0.16 (sixteen peso cents) each, on July 16 and November 12, 2018 respectively.

On April 5, 2017, the Company's shareholders approved, among other resolutions, the payment of a dividend of Ps. \$0.30 (thirty peso cents) per share to each of the shares series of its capital stock AA, A and L, such dividend was payable, at each share holders' election, in cash, L series shares or a combination thereof, in two installments of Ps. \$0.15 (fifteen peso cents) each, on July 17 and November 13, 2017 respectively. As a result of the shareholders elections, on July 17, 2017 and November 13, 2017, AMX placed into circulation 325,264,125 and 16,905,414 series L shares, respectively.

Legal Reserve

According to the Ley General de Sociedades Mercantiles, companies must allocate from the net profit of each year, at least 5% to increase the legal reserve until it reaches 20% of its capital stock. This reserve may not be distributed to

shareholders during the existence of the Company, except as a stock dividend. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the legal reserve amounted Ps. 358,440.

F-76

Table of Contents**Restrictions on Certain Transactions**

Pursuant to the Company's bylaws any transfer of more than 10% of the full voting shares (A shares and AA shares), effected in one or more transactions by any person or group of persons acting in concert, requires prior approval by our Board of Directors. If the Board of Directors denies such approval, however, the Company bylaws require it to designate an alternate transferee, who must pay market price for the shares as quoted on the Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, S.A.B. de C.V.

Payment of Dividends

Dividends, either in cash or in kind, paid with respect to the A Shares, L Shares, A Share ADSs or L Share ADSs will generally be subject to a 10% Mexican withholding tax (provided that no Mexican withholding tax will apply to distributions of net taxable profits generated before 2015). Nonresident holders could be subject to a lower tax rate, to the extent that they are eligible for benefits under an income tax treaty to which Mexico is a party.

Earnings per Share

The following table shows the computation of the basic and diluted earnings per share:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2016	2017	2018
Net profit for the period attributable to equity holders of the parent	Ps. 8,649,427	Ps. 29,325,921	Ps. 52,566,197
Weighted average shares (in millions)	65,693	65,909	66,055
Earnings per share attributable to equity holders of the parent	0.13	0.44	0.79

Subordinated Perpetual Fixed Rate Bond

On January 3, 2018, the Company decided to call and redeem the Telekom Austria subordinated perpetual Fixed Rate Bond (hybrid bond) amounting to 600 million of Euros, according to the terms and conditions of the bond, at its nominal value plus all interest on February 1, 2018, the first call date. The Company paid an amount of Ps 13,440,120.

20. Components of other comprehensive (loss) income

The movement on the components of the other comprehensive (loss) income for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 is as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2016	2017	2018
Controlling interest:			
Valuation of the derivative financial instruments, net of deferred taxes	Ps. 48,496	Ps. 12,292	Ps.

Edgar Filing: INGLES MARKETS INC - Form S-4/A

Unrealized (loss) gain on equity investments at fair value, net of deferred taxes	(6,673,731)	622,424	(3,765,688)
Translation effect of foreign entities	104,178,880	(21,683,333)	(61,223,458)
Remeasurement of defined benefit plan, net of deferred taxes	14,771,770	(7,075,606)	652,722
Non-controlling interest of the items above	3,322,090	3,402,973	(2,986,018)
Other comprehensive (loss) income	Ps. 115,647,505	Ps. (24,721,250)	Ps. (67,322,442)

F-77

Table of Contents**21. Valuation of derivatives, interest cost from labor obligations and other financial items, net**

For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, valuation of derivatives and other financial items are as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2016	2017	2018
Controlling interest:			
(Loss) gain in valuation of derivatives, net	Ps. (9,622,233)	Ps. 8,192,567	Ps. (4,686,407)
Capitalized interest expense (Note 10 d)	2,861,307	2,875,034	2,020,288
Commissions	(2,034,972)	(1,263,701)	(1,901,473)
Interest cost of labor obligations (Note 17)	(9,178,513)	(8,722,611)	(9,968,526)
Interest expense on taxes	(245,922)	(1,503,981)	(555,921)
Dividend received (Note 4)	5,740,092	2,385,559	2,605,333
Gain on net monetary positions (Note 2i, c)			4,429,145
Other financial cost	(3,745,600)	(3,906,627)	(2,118,755)
Total	Ps. (16,225,841)	Ps. (1,943,760)	Ps. (10,176,316)

22. Segments

América Móvil operates in different countries. As mentioned in Note 1, the Company has operations in Mexico, Guatemala, Nicaragua, Ecuador, El Salvador, Costa Rica, Brazil, Argentina, Colombia, United States, Honduras, Chile, Peru, Paraguay, Uruguay, Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico, Panama, Austria, Croatia, Bulgaria, Belarus, Macedonian, Serbia and Slovenia. The accounting policies for the segments are the same as those described in Note 2.

The Chief Executive Officer, who is the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM), analyzes the financial and operating information by operating segment. All operating segments that (i) represent more than 10% of consolidated revenues, (ii) more than the absolute amount of its reported 10% of profits before income tax or (iii) more than 10% of consolidated assets, are presented separately.

The Company presents the following reportable segments for the purposes of its consolidated financial statements: Mexico (includes Telcel and Corporate operations and assets), Telmex (Mexico), Brazil, Southern Cone (includes Argentina, Chile, Paraguay and Uruguay), Central America (includes Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica and Panama), U.S.A. (excludes Puerto Rico), Caribbean (includes Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico), and Europe (includes Austria, Bulgaria, Croatia, Belarus, Slovenia, Macedonia and Serbia).

The segment Southern Cone comprises mobile communication services in Argentina as well as Chile, Paraguay and Uruguay. In 2018, hyperinflation accounting in accordance with IAS 29 was initially applied to Argentina, which results in the restatement of non-monetary assets, liabilities and all items of the statements of comprehensive income for the change in a general price index and the translation of these items applying the year-end exchange rate. In accordance with IFRS comparative amounts for 2016 and 2017 were not restated.

The Company considers that the quantitative and qualitative aspects of any aggregated operating segments (that is, Central America and Caribbean reportable segments) are similar in nature for all periods presented. In evaluating the appropriateness of aggregating operating segments, the key indicators considered included but were not limited to:

(i) the similarity of key financial statements measures and trends, (ii) all entities provide telecommunications services, (iii) similarities of customer base and services, (iv) the methods to distribute services are the same, based on telephone plant in both cases, wireless and fixed lines, (v) similarities of governments and regulatory entities that oversee the activities and services of telecom companies, (vi) inflation trends, and (vii) currency trends.

F-78

Table of Contents

Telmex	Brazil	Southern Cone	Colombia	Andean	Central America	U.S.A.	Caribbean	Europe
93,343,612	193,796,237	71,553,356	67,330,768	55,825,972	42,131,666	140,856,365	36,467,781	86,978,828
8,872,248	3,560,388	776,719	257,767	304,834	289,465		30,210	
02,215,860	197,356,625	72,330,075	67,588,535	56,130,806	42,421,131	140,856,365	36,497,991	86,978,828
17,150,013	47,170,935	9,739,634	11,283,749	7,764,474	10,474,681	1,073,623	5,225,498	22,525,050
12,275,892	6,325,323	8,317,053	11,209,959	6,086,638	3,830,974	1,220,601	6,143,183	5,388,595
303,915	3,747,684	2,649,539	104,304	944,945	462,779	239,797	691,132	286,784
1,135,552	22,970,335	5,049,457	1,079,989	1,147,380	411,597		143,322	2,953,033
921,803	(4,294,040)	2,021,090	4,456,750	1,768,066	3,291,776	767,295	2,542,080	(2,578,206)
116,368	(270)	(23,319)			171			29,528
902,282	(10,357,493)	3,765,015	4,022,633	3,621,863	538,890	987,790	3,318,960	7,065,769
61,133,722	461,831,754	140,617,162	103,361,235	113,839,981	80,832,029	42,812,349	93,941,695	227,288,156
12,220,236	203,270,555	67,023,143	59,690,886	37,716,772	41,808,573	1,949,166	33,854,428	78,763,065
213,926	26,106,622	3,006,448	14,659,891	5,948,335	5,652,268	3,464,217	14,186,723	52,207,877
307,881	366,727		194			788,228	284,665	10,203,880
42,867	41,496,209	8,760,860	4,603,793	12,882,210	3,993,120		7,694,798	30,670,315
2,218,824	699	81,284	470		17,390			1,072,778
17,663,161	349,915,118	124,149,687	40,811,337	52,949,608	38,095,161	41,369,767	44,790,656	121,928,202
Table of Contents								149

Edgar Filing: INGLES MARKETS INC - Form S-4/A

89,731,238	210,536,673	81,092,885	72,435,460	56,393,595	44,094,835	148,589,487	35,092,578	93,644,172
8,753,525	4,785,601	1,250,983	304,555	177,856	187,086	44	122,656	
98,484,763	215,322,274	82,343,868	72,740,015	56,571,451	44,281,921	148,589,531	35,215,234	93,644,172
18,902,238	51,486,652	10,639,591	12,373,790	8,328,705	9,668,439	1,594,727	5,349,757	25,222,962
7,921,524	11,601,369	11,676,427	(4,704,165)	5,650,477	5,252,401	2,915,123	4,752,168	4,523,857
619,748	3,792,242	2,884,613	211,521	1,793,974	1,064,992	394,196	1,111,980	307,021
1,028,593	23,578,083	4,637,989	1,955,688	1,573,929	485,684		377,727	2,035,716
387,145	(2,991,377)	3,535,302	(1,874,594)	1,806,085	2,025,618	1,803,555	3,529,253	(1,417,358)
16,564	(232)	(9,801)						(14,190)
184,387	(6,617,381)	4,421,938	(6,209,530)	1,595,382	3,713,301	1,793,875	1,262,073	5,656,132
70,402,561	428,281,963	133,136,177	108,362,023	113,478,626	81,529,691	40,761,830	88,672,466	203,858,243
09,713,770	187,459,628	69,006,093	57,060,931	35,930,966	39,050,481	1,693,642	32,173,524	85,116,608
213,926	24,708,739	3,073,444	13,981,033	6,113,495	5,597,990	3,341,956	14,186,723	53,143,542
274,786	246,557					631,024	262,641	8,116,076
13,175	35,662,305	8,885,086	4,197,498	11,295,202	3,376,106		7,276,039	31,141,255
546,872	640	63,110	451		16,999			806,950
33,428,178	322,620,030	119,123,646	54,756,152	48,656,628	35,501,900	38,249,957	43,978,410	119,240,533

Table of Contents

86,339,289	188,712,666	89,149,978	75,460,428	55,633,192	44,883,585	153,266,315	36,435,541	100,716,443
9,741,908	4,593,760	13,200,358	344,517	154,082	149,445		204,294	
96,081,197	193,306,426	102,350,336	75,804,945	55,787,274	45,033,030	153,266,315	36,639,835	100,716,443
18,358,248	42,857,751	13,526,361	13,464,867	8,516,960	8,940,655	1,545,395	5,036,831	26,838,972
8,085,764	23,494,903	16,975,797	14,388,552	5,003,915	4,867,763	2,665,270	5,811,846	4,731,562
420,380	11,303,888	2,251,474	1,013,839	1,666,879	1,566,086	559,548	1,458,874	122,133
1,153,913	20,377,191	4,338,941	2,913,881	1,719,663	509,081		561,867	1,973,431
643,377	4,026,444	1,390,039	2,251,877	2,498,666	2,533,600	810,898	2,774,204	707,093
44,965	(152)	(20,871)						(17,713)
(2,201,572)	3,530,653	6,065,703	9,165,801	1,730,933	2,821,733	2,820,505	3,644,697	3,809,694
74,461,398	390,791,480	127,946,573	111,975,598	96,347,779	81,640,157	38,814,907	102,531,547	186,135,358
03,737,293	173,197,708	62,988,635	51,422,548	35,800,477	37,146,601	1,356,237	38,011,242	80,421,642
215,381	21,388,124	2,796,759	12,770,380	5,242,365	5,466,871	3,328,533	14,186,723	53,066,729
243,556	124,910					507,033	249,984	3,313,948
	25,873,910	12,555,496	3,400,235	9,651,582	3,605,416		10,294,336	27,344,273
563,667	543	20,697	412		24,262			748,674
36,993,838	298,308,084	94,550,901	56,211,438	50,064,761	28,592,953	35,552,678	58,716,154	117,214,746

Table of Contents

23. Recently Issued Accounting Standards

New standards, amendments and interpretations not yet effective

The estimated impact and evaluation of the recently issued accounting standards not yet in effect as of December 31, 2018 are as follow:

IFRS 16, Leases

In January 2016, the IASB issued the new accounting standard, IFRS 16 Leases. The fundamental changes in this new standard affect the lessees' recognition of leases in the financial statements. Generally, all leases have to be recognized based on the right of use approach.

IFRS 16 replaces IAS 17 Leases, IFRIC 4 Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease, SIC-15 Operating Leases- Incentives and SIC-27 Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease. IFRS 16 sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases and requires lessees to account for all leases under a single on-balance sheet model similar to the accounting for finance leases under IAS 17. The standard includes two recognition exemptions for lessees' leases of low-value assets (e.g., personal computers) and short-term leases (i.e., leases with a lease term of 12 months or less). At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee will recognize a liability to make lease payments (i.e., the lease liability) and an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset during the lease term (i.e., the right-of-use asset). Lessees will be required to separately recognize the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset.

Lessees will be also required to remeasure the lease liability upon the occurrence of certain events (e.g., a change in the lease term, a change in future lease payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine those payments). The lessee will generally recognize the amount of the remeasurement of the lease liability as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset.

Lessor accounting under IFRS 16 is substantially unchanged from today's accounting under IAS 17. Lessors will continue to classify all leases using the same classification principle as in IAS 17 and distinguish between two types of leases: operating and finance leases.

IFRS 16, which is effective for annual periods beginning on January 1, 2019, requires lessees and lessors to make more extensive disclosures than under IAS 17.

Transition to IFRS 16

The Company will adopt the IFRS 16 using the modified retrospectively method with the date of initial applications on January 1, 2019. Moreover, the Company will apply the new requirements regarding IFRS 16 to all contracts identified as leases under the current accounting standard and reassessed all services, in order to identify lease components or an implicit accounting lease within these contracts.

The Company will elect to use the exemptions applicable to the standard on lease contracts for which the lease terms ends within 12 months as of the date of initial application, and lease contracts for which the underlying asset is of low value. The Company has leases of certain office equipment (i.e., personal computers, printing and photocopying machines, mainly) that are considered low value assets.

The Company identified a significant number of lease assets such as towers, physical facilities (office buildings, stores and sites, mainly), circuits, among others. The implementation of IFRS 16 required a significant effort due to the fact of the need to make certain estimates, such as the leases term, based on the non-cancelable period and the periods covered by options to extend the lease. AMX extended the lease terms beyond the non-cancelable period only when it was reasonably certain to extend it. The reasonability of the extension is affected on several factors, such as regulation, business model, and geographical business strategies.

F-81

Table of Contents

AMX expects that the changes in the implementation of IFRS 16 will have a significant impact on its financial statements from the date of adoption. The Company expects that the opening balances at the date of initial application will increase in right of use assets and lease liabilities between Ps.113,000,000 and Ps.132,000,000 without a material impact in equity.

Estimated initial impact are based on the assessment conducted to date and could have a difference because of the lease borrowing rate and the volume of contracts considered in the implementation process. The new accounting policies will not be final until the Company presents its first financial statements subsequent to the effective date of IFRS 16.

IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts

In May 2017, the IASB issued IFRS 17 *Insurance Contracts* (IFRS 17), a comprehensive new accounting standard for insurance contracts covering recognition and measurement, presentation and disclosure. Once effective, IFRS 17 will replace IFRS 4 *Insurance Contracts* (IFRS 4) that was issued in 2005. IFRS 17 applies to all types of insurance contracts (i.e., life, non-life, direct insurance and re-insurance), regardless of the type of entities that issue them, as well as to certain guarantees and financial instruments with discretionary participation features. A few scope exceptions will apply. The overall objective of IFRS 17 is to provide an accounting model for insurance contracts that is more useful and consistent for insurers. In contrast to the requirements in IFRS 4, which are largely based on grandfathering previous local accounting policies, IFRS 17 provides a comprehensive model for insurance contracts, covering all relevant accounting aspects. The core of IFRS 17 is the general model, supplemented by:

A specific adaptation for contracts with direct participation features (the variable fee approach)

A simplified approach (the premium allocation approach) mainly for short-duration contracts
IFRS 17 is effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021, with comparative figures required.

Early application is permitted, provided the entity also applies IFRS 9 and IFRS 15 on or before the date it first applies IFRS 17.

The company is evaluating the effects, however, it does not expect the adoption of this standard to have a significant impact.

IFRIC Interpretation 23 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatment

The Interpretation addresses the accounting for income taxes when tax treatments involve uncertainty that affects the application of IAS 12 and does not apply to taxes or levies outside the scope of IAS 12, nor does it specifically include requirements relating to interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax treatments.

The Interpretation specifically addresses the following:

Whether an entity considers uncertain tax treatments separately

The assumptions an entity makes about the examination of tax treatments by taxation authorities

How an entity determines taxable profit (tax loss), tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates

How an entity considers changes in facts and circumstances

An entity has to determine whether to consider each uncertain tax treatment separately or together with one or more other uncertain tax treatments. The approach that better predicts the resolution of the uncertainty should be

F-82

Table of Contents

followed. The interpretation is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019, but certain transition reliefs are available. The Company will apply the interpretation from its effective date. The Company will establish the processes and procedures to obtain the necessary information to apply the Interpretation in a timely manner.

The company estimates that the adoption of this standard will not have a significant impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Amendments to IFRS 9: Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation

Under IFRS 9, a debt instrument can be measured at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, provided that the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding (the SPPI criterion) and the instrument is held within the appropriate business model for that classification. The amendments to IFRS 9 clarify that a financial asset passes the SPPI criterion regardless of the event or circumstance that causes the early termination of the contract and irrespective of which party pays or receives reasonable compensation for the early termination of the contract.

The amendments should be applied retrospectively and are effective from 1 January 2019, with earlier application permitted. These amendments have no impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28: Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture

The amendments address the conflict between IFRS 10 and IAS 28 in dealing with the loss of control of a subsidiary that is sold or contributed to an associate or joint venture. The amendments clarify that the gain or loss resulting from the sale or contribution of assets that constitute a business, as defined in IFRS 3, between an investor and its associate or joint venture, is recognized in full. Any gain or loss resulting from the sale or contribution of assets that do not constitute a business, however, is recognized only to the extent of unrelated investors' interests in the associate or joint venture. The IASB has deferred the effective date of these amendments indefinitely, but an entity that early adopts the amendments must apply them prospectively. The Company will apply these amendments when they become effective.

Amendments to IAS 19: Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement

The amendments to IAS 19 address the accounting when a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement occurs during a reporting period. The amendments specify that when a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement occurs during the annual reporting period, an entity is required to:

Determine current service cost for the remainder of the period after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement, using the actuarial assumptions used to remeasure the net defined benefit liability (asset) reflecting the benefits offered under the plan and the plan assets after that event.

Determine net interest for the remainder of the period after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement using: the net defined benefit liability (asset) reflecting the benefits offered under the plan and the plan assets after that event; and the discount rate used to remeasure that net defined benefit liability (asset).

The amendments also clarify that an entity first determines any past service cost, or a gain or loss on settlement, without considering the effect of the asset ceiling. This amount is recognized in profit or loss.

An entity then determines the effect of the asset ceiling after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement. Any change in that effect, excluding amounts included in the net interest, is recognized in other comprehensive income.

F-83

Table of Contents

The amendments apply to plan amendments, curtailments, or settlements occurring on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period that begins on or after 1 January 2019, with early application permitted. These amendments will apply only to any future plan amendments, curtailments, or settlements of the Company.

Amendments to IAS 28: Long-term interests in associates and joint ventures

The amendments clarify that an entity applies IFRS 9 to long-term interests in an associate or joint venture to which the equity method is not applied but that, in substance, form part of the net investment in the associate or joint venture (long-term interests). This clarification is relevant because it implies that the expected credit loss model in IFRS 9 applies to such long-term interests.

The amendments also clarified that, in applying IFRS 9, an entity does not take account of any losses of the associate or joint venture, or any impairment losses on the net investment, recognized as adjustments to the net investment in the associate or joint venture that arise from applying IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures.

The amendments should be applied retrospectively and are effective from 1 January 2019, with early application permitted. Since the Company does not have such long-term interests in its associate and joint venture, the amendments will not have an impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Annual Improvements 2015-2017 Cycle (issued in December 2017)

These improvements include:

IFRS 3 Business Combinations

The amendments clarify that, when an entity obtains control of a business that is a joint operation, it applies the requirements for a business combination achieved in stages, including remeasuring previously held interests in the assets and liabilities of the joint operation at fair value. In doing so, the acquirer remeasures its entire previously held interest in the joint operation.

An entity applies those amendments to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after 1 January 2019, with early application permitted.

These amendments will apply on future business combinations of the Company.

IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements

A party that participates in, but does not have joint control of, a joint operation might obtain joint control of the joint operation in which the activity of the joint operation constitutes a business as defined in IFRS 3. The amendments clarify that the previously held interests in that joint operation are not remeasured.

An entity applies those amendments to transactions in which it obtains joint control on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after 1 January 2019, with early application permitted. These amendments are currently not applicable to the Company but may apply to future transactions.

IAS 12 Income Taxes

The amendments clarify that the income tax consequences of dividends are linked more directly to past transactions or events that generated distributable profits than to distributions to owners. Therefore, an entity recognizes the income tax consequences of dividends in profit or loss, other comprehensive income or equity according to where the entity originally recognized those past transactions or events.

F-84

Table of Contents

An entity applies those amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019, with early application is permitted. When an entity first applies those amendments, it applies them to the income tax consequences of dividends recognized on or after the beginning of the earliest comparative period. Since the Company's current practice is in line with these amendments, the Company does not expect any effect on its consolidated financial statements.

IAS 23 Borrowing Costs

The amendments clarify that an entity treats as part of general borrowings any borrowing originally made to develop a qualifying asset when substantially all of the activities necessary to prepare that asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

An entity applies those amendments to borrowing costs incurred on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies those amendments. An entity applies those amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019, with early application permitted. Since the Company's current practice is in line with these amendments, the Company does not expect any effect on its consolidated financial statements.

24. Subsequent Events

(a) On January 24, 2019, the Company acquired from Telefónica S.A. and certain of its affiliates (Telefónica), 100% of Telefónica Móviles Guatemala, S.A. (Telefónica Guatemala), and has entered into an agreement to acquire 99.3% of Telefónica Móviles El Salvador, S.A. de C.V. (Telefónica El Salvador). The Telefónica Guatemala acquisition has been completed on this date. The completion of the acquisition of Telefónica El Salvador is subject to certain customary closing conditions, including regulatory approval. The purchase price paid for Telefónica Guatemala was Ps. 6,326,068 (US\$333,000). The agreed upon purchase price for Telefónica El Salvador is Ps. 5,984,118 (US\$315,000). The acquired companies provide mobile and fixed telecommunications services, including voice, data and Pay TV in El Salvador and Guatemala.

(b) On March 18, 2019, the Company announced that it has entered into an agreement to acquire from NII Holdings, Inc. and certain of its affiliates (NII) and AI Brazil Holdings B.V. 100% of Nextel Telecomunicações Ltda. (Nextel Brazil).

The completion of the acquisition is subject to certain customary closing conditions, including regulatory approval from Agência Nacional de Telecomunicações Anatel and Conselho Administrativo de Defesa Econômica CADE. The transaction is also subject to the approval at a stockholders meeting of NII shareholders holding a majority of the outstanding shares of NII. The agreed purchase price for Nextel Brazil is Ps. 17,487,578 (US\$905,000) on a cash free / debt free basis.

Nextel Brazil provides nationwide mobile telecommunications services.

25. Supplemental Guarantor Information**Condensed Consolidating Financial Information**

The following consolidating information presents condensed consolidating statements of financial position as of December 31, 2017 and 2018 and condensed consolidating statements of comprehensive income and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018 of the Company and Telcel (the wholly-owned Guarantor Subsidiary). The unconsolidated financial statements of América Móvil and Telcel reflect their investments

in subsidiaries on the basis of the equity method. These unconsolidated entities are the Guarantors of most of América Móvil's consolidated obligations. The guarantees of the Guarantor are full and unconditional.

F-85

Table of Contents

The Company's consolidating condensed financial information for the (i) Company; (ii) its wholly-owned guarantor subsidiary Telcel (on standalone basis), which is a wholly and unconditional guarantor under the Senior Notes; (iii) the combined non-guarantor subsidiaries; iv) eliminations and v) the Company's consolidated financial statements are as follows:

Condensed consolidating statements of financial position

As of December 31, 2017

	Parent	Wholly-owned Guarantor Subsidiary	Combined non-guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	Ps. 7,018,559	Ps. 3,553,352	Ps. 13,698,562	Ps.	Ps. 24,270,473
Equity investments at fair value through OCI and other short-term investments	10,303,535		48,817,141		59,120,676
Accounts receivable and derivative financial instruments	9,874,652	24,064,936	167,873,940		201,813,528
Related parties	208,240,067	957,704	503,895,549	(712,225,090)	868,230
Inventories, net	264,649	16,700,837	21,844,079		38,809,565
Other current assets	17,805,747	922,245	(1,375,246)		17,352,746
Property, plant and equipment, Net	1,996,721	24,287,904	650,058,573		676,343,198
Investments in associated companies	747,771,790	35,569,788	3,457,152	(783,063,558)	3,735,172
Intangible assets and other non-current assets, net	4,104,268	73,557,904	386,236,092		463,898,264
Total assets	Ps. 1,007,379,988	Ps. 179,614,670	Ps. 1,794,505,842	Ps. (1,495,288,648)	Ps. 1,486,211,852
Liabilities:					
Short-term debt and current	Ps. 34,345,398	Ps.	Ps. 17,400,443	Ps.	Ps. 51,745,841

Edgar Filing: INGLES MARKETS INC - Form S-4/A

portion of long-term debt					
Current liabilities	161,940,198	41,304,845	797,880,314	(639,534,701)	361,590,656
Long-term debt	547,728,176		98,410,882		646,139,058
Other non-current liabilities	69,201,904	132,728,838	40,909,234	(76,737,196)	166,102,780
Total liabilities	Ps. 813,215,676	Ps. 174,033,683	Ps. 954,600,873	Ps. (716,271,897)	Ps. 1,225,578,335
Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent	194,164,312	5,580,987	741,988,231	(747,569,218)	194,164,312
Non-controlling interests			97,916,738	(31,447,533)	66,469,205
Total equity	194,164,312	5,580,987	839,904,969	(779,016,751)	260,633,517
Total liabilities and equity	Ps. 1,007,379,988	Ps. 179,614,670	Ps. 1,794,505,842	Ps. (1,495,288,648)	Ps. 1,486,211,852

F-86

Table of Contents

Condensed consolidating statements of financial position

	As of December 31, 2018				
	Parent	Wholly-owned Guarantor Subsidiary	Combined non-guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	Ps. 8,335,101	Ps. 1,745,895	Ps. 11,578,966	Ps.	Ps. 21,659,962
Equity investments at fair value through OCI and other short-term investments	9,511,368		39,504,566		49,015,934
Accounts receivable and derivative financial instruments	31,462,176	35,671,582	154,380,710		221,514,468
Related parties	199,566,671	1,144,534	560,142,367	(759,589,967)	1,263,605
Inventories, net	215,055	18,495,502	21,594,805		40,305,362
Other current assets		1,218,764	14,077,429		15,296,193
Property, plant and equipment, Net	1,340,358	23,192,546	615,467,816		640,000,720
Investments in associated companies	734,944,344	88,070,845	16,926,615	(836,809,097)	3,132,707
Intangible assets and other non-current assets, net	4,113,902	26,176,381	406,744,158		437,034,441
Total assets	Ps. 989,488,975	Ps. 195,716,049	Ps. 1,840,417,432	Ps. (1,596,399,064)	Ps. 1,429,223,392
Liabilities:					
Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt	Ps. 52,827,411	Ps.	Ps. 43,403,223	Ps.	Ps. 96,230,634

Current liabilities	153,489,868	72,282,238	597,174,025	(452,085,876)	370,860,255
Long-term debt	456,918,590		85,773,229		542,691,819
Other non-current liabilities	130,257,461	109,368,210	242,232,897	(308,290,306)	173,568,262
Total liabilities	Ps. 793,493,330	Ps. 181,650,448	Ps. 968,583,374	Ps. (760,376,182)	Ps. 1,183,350,970
Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent	195,995,645	14,065,601	760,485,332	(774,550,933)	195,995,645
Non-controlling interests			111,348,726	(61,471,949)	49,876,777
Total equity	195,995,645	14,065,601	871,834,058	(836,022,882)	245,872,422
Total liabilities and equity	Ps. 989,488,975	Ps. 195,716,049	Ps. 1,840,417,432	Ps. (1,596,399,064)	Ps. 1,429,223,392

F-87

Table of Contents**Condensed consolidating statements of comprehensive income**

For the year ended December 31, 2016

	Parent	Wholly-owned Guarantor Subsidiary	Combined non-guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Total revenues	Ps. 137,236,301	Ps. 173,714,225	Ps. 857,137,822	Ps. (192,675,860)	Ps. 975,412,488
Total cost and operating expenses	117,835,634	160,949,691	778,483,079	(191,466,226)	865,802,178
Operating income	19,400,667	12,764,534	78,654,743	(1,209,634)	109,610,310
Interest (expense) income, net	(12,331,095)	97,314	(17,207,855)	(227,781)	(29,669,417)
Foreign currency exchange (loss) gain, net	(46,625,392)	(5,853,669)	12,051,654		(40,427,407)
Other financing cost, net	(10,475,673)	(11,203,533)	5,453,365		(16,225,841)
Income tax	(7,712,179)	1,139,631	17,971,404		11,398,856
Equity interest in net income of associated companies	50,968,741	(1,342,073)	(6,677,059)	(42,759,659)	189,950
Net profit (loss) for year	Ps. 8,649,427	Ps. (6,677,058)	Ps. 54,303,444	Ps. (44,197,074)	Ps. 12,078,739
Distribution of the net profit (loss) to:					
Equity owners of holding company	8,649,427	(6,677,058)	50,049,280	(43,372,222)	8,649,427
Non-controlling interest			4,254,164	(824,852)	3,429,312
Net profit (loss)	Ps. 8,649,427	Ps. (6,677,058)	Ps. 54,303,444	Ps. (44,197,074)	Ps. 12,078,739
Other comprehensive income items:					

Net other comprehensive income (loss) to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent years:								
Effect of translation of foreign entities	104,178,880	755,978	108,291,984	(105,728,134)	107,498,708			
Effect of fair value of derivatives, net of deferred taxes	48,496		30,206	(29,573)	49,129			
Items not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent years:								
Remeasurement of defined benefit plan, net of income tax effect	14,771,770	(12,300)	7,477,926	(7,463,997)	14,773,399			
Equity investments at fair value	(6,673,731)		(6,673,731)	6,673,731	(6,673,731)			
Total other comprehensive income items for the period	Ps. 112,325,415	Ps. 743,678	Ps. 109,126,385	Ps. (106,547,973)	Ps. 115,647,505			
Total comprehensive income for the period	Ps. 120,974,842	Ps. (5,933,380)	Ps. 163,429,829	Ps. (150,745,047)	Ps. 127,726,244			
Comprehensive income for the period attributable to:								
Equity holders of the parent	Ps. 120,974,842	Ps. (5,933,380)	Ps. 150,900,984	Ps. (144,967,604)	Ps. 120,974,842			
Non-controlling interests			12,528,845	(5,777,443)	6,751,402			
	Ps. 120,974,842	Ps. (5,933,380)	Ps. 163,429,829	Ps. (150,745,047)	Ps. 127,726,244			

Table of Contents**Condensed consolidating statements of comprehensive income**

For the year ended December 31, 2017

	Parent	Wholly-owned Guarantor Subsidiary	Combined non-guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Total revenues	Ps. 160,057,511	Ps. 170,991,493	Ps. 887,951,615	Ps. (197,367,084)	Ps. 1,021,633,535
Total cost and operating expenses	123,548,341	163,152,868	832,429,198	(197,640,175)	921,490,232
Operating income	36,509,170	7,838,625	55,522,417	273,091	100,143,303
Interest (expense) income, net	(16,779,235)	(12,365,116)	1,810,523	(41,305)	(27,375,133)
Foreign currency exchange (loss) gain, net	(15,223,111)	1,320,667	83,493		(13,818,951)
Other financing cost, net	6,775,455		(8,719,215)		(1,943,760)
Income tax	14,201,399	1,386,519	9,353,593		24,941,511
Equity interest in net income of associated companies	32,245,041	(8,977,146)	(13,466,845)	(9,709,665)	91,385
Net profit (loss) for year	Ps. 29,325,921	Ps. (13,569,489)	Ps. 25,876,780	Ps. (9,477,879)	Ps. 32,155,333
Distribution of the net profit (loss) to:					
Equity owners of holding company	29,325,921	(13,569,489)	21,417,549	(7,848,060)	29,325,921
Non-controlling interest			4,459,231	(1,629,819)	2,829,412
Net profit (loss)	Ps. 29,325,921	Ps. (13,569,489)	Ps. 25,876,780	Ps. (9,477,879)	Ps. 32,155,333

Other comprehensive income items:

Net other comprehensive income (loss) to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent years:									
Effect of translation of foreign entities	(21,683,333)	(1,897,936)	(18,309,877)	23,581,269	(18,309,877)				
Effect of fair value of derivatives, net of deferred taxes	12,292		12,292	(12,292)	12,292				
Items not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent years:									
Remeasurement of defined benefit plan, net of income tax effect	(7,075,606)	(8,439)	(7,046,089)	7,084,045	(7,046,089)				
Equity investments at fair value	622,424		622,424	(622,424)	622,424				
Total other comprehensive income items for the period	Ps. (28,124,223)	Ps. (1,906,375)	Ps. (24,721,250)	Ps. 30,030,598	Ps. (24,721,250)				
Total comprehensive income for the period	Ps. 1,201,698	Ps. (15,475,864)	Ps. 1,155,530	Ps. 20,552,719	Ps. 7,434,083				
Comprehensive income for the period attributable to:									
Equity holders of the parent	Ps. 1,201,698	Ps. (15,475,864)	Ps. (5,076,855)	Ps. 20,552,719	Ps. 1,201,698				
Non-controlling interests			6,232,385		6,232,385				
	Ps. 1,201,698	Ps. (15,475,864)	Ps. 1,155,530	Ps. 20,552,719	Ps. 7,434,083				

Table of Contents**Condensed consolidating statements of comprehensive income**

For the year ended December 31, 2018

	Parent	Wholly-owned Guarantor Subsidiary	Combined non-guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Total revenues	Ps. 170,887,145	Ps. 190,924,413	Ps. 890,427,121	Ps. (214,030,998)	Ps. 1,038,207,681
Total cost and operating expenses	129,039,749	183,542,058	799,085,884	(213,017,181)	898,650,510
Operating income	41,847,396	7,382,355	91,341,237	(1,013,817)	139,557,171
Interest (expense) income, net	(24,831,538)	(11,033,069)	14,757,906	(18,563)	(21,125,264)
Foreign currency exchange (loss) gain, net	11,805,283	626,304	(19,693,543)		(7,261,956)
Other financing cost, net	(4,443,892)		(5,732,424)		(10,176,316)
Income tax	17,754,010	798,639	27,924,430		46,477,079
Equity interest in net income of associated companies	46,101,188	1,325,723	(2,497,059)	(44,929,585)	267
Net profit (loss) for year	Ps. 52,724,427	Ps. (2,497,326)	Ps. 50,251,687	Ps. (45,961,965)	Ps. 54,516,823
Distribution of the net profit (loss) to:					
Equity owners of holding company	52,724,427	(2,497,326)	46,641,696	(44,302,600)	52,566,197
Non-controlling interest			3,609,991	(1,659,365)	1,950,626
Net profit (loss)	Ps. 52,724,427	Ps. (2,497,326)	Ps. 50,251,687	Ps. (45,961,965)	Ps. 54,516,823

Other
comprehensive
income items:

Net other comprehensive income (loss) to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent years:						
Effect of translation of foreign entities	(61,223,458)	(724,521)	(64,314,032)	61,947,979	(64,314,032)	
Items not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent years:						
Remeasurement of defined benefit plan, net of income tax effect	652,722	(1,603,145)	757,278	950,423	757,278	
Equity investments at fair value	(3,765,688)		(3,765,688)	3,765,688	(3,765,688)	
Total other comprehensive income items for the period	Ps. (64,336,424)	Ps. (2,327,666)	Ps. (67,322,442)	Ps. 66,664,090	Ps. (67,322,442)	
Total comprehensive income for the period	Ps. (11,611,997)	Ps. (4,824,992)	Ps. (17,070,755)	Ps. 20,702,125	Ps. (12,805,619)	
Comprehensive income for the period attributable to:						
Equity holders of the parent	Ps. (11,611,997)	Ps. (4,824,992)	Ps. (16,035,363)	Ps. 20,702,125	Ps. (11,770,227)	
Non-controlling interests			(1,035,392)		(1,035,392)	
	Ps. (11,611,997)	Ps. (4,824,992)	Ps. (17,070,755)	Ps. 20,702,125	Ps. (12,805,619)	

Table of Contents**Condensed consolidating statements of cash flows**

For the year ended December 31, 2016

	Parent	Wholly-owned Guarantor Subsidiary	Combined non-guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Operating activities:					
Profit before taxes	Ps. 937,247	Ps. (5,537,427)	Ps. 28,077,775	Ps.	Ps. 23,477,595
Non-cash items	(997,587)	19,800,396	209,821,118		228,623,927
Changes in working capital:	74,520,320	9,130,768	(93,359,195)	(6,595,361)	(16,303,468)
Net cash flows provided by operating activities	Ps. 74,459,980	Ps. 23,393,737	Ps. 144,539,698	Ps. (6,595,361)	Ps. 235,798,054
Investing activities:					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(7,860,232)	(130,846,925)		(138,707,157)
Acquisition of intangibles		(4,947,506)	(11,369,232)		(16,316,738)
Dividends received from associates	21,950		5,988,938	(270,796)	5,740,092
Proceeds from sale of plant, property and equipment	20,078		95,522		115,600
Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired		(2,796,254)	(1,823,813)	2,796,254	(1,823,813)
Partial sale of shares of associate company	756,444		2,796,254	(3,552,698)	
Investment in associates companies		663,203	(666,690)		(3,487)
	Ps. 798,472	Ps. (14,940,789)	Ps. (135,825,946)	Ps. (1,027,240)	Ps. (150,995,503)

Net cash flows
provided by
(used in)
investing
activities

Financing activities:				
Bank loans, net	(39,598,698)		(21,792,115)	(61,390,813)
Acquisition of no controlling interest			(2,280,278)	(2,280,278)
Interest paid	(24,826,139)	(7,972,827)	(5,922,267)	6,595,361 (32,125,872)
Paid-In capital			(756,444)	756,444
Sale of shares of subsidiaries			6,323,336	6,323,336
Repurchase of shares and others	(7,092,385)		71,138	(7,021,247)
Payment of dividends	(13,437,168)		(643,585)	270,796 (13,809,957)
Derivative financial instruments			(351,213)	(351,213)

Net cash flows
(used in)
financing
activities

Ps. (84,954,390) Ps. (7,972,827) Ps. (25,351,428) Ps. 7,622,601 Ps. (110,656,044)

Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents				
	(9,695,938)	480,121	(16,637,676)	(25,853,493)
Adjustment to cash flow for exchange rate differences			3,911,844	3,911,844
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period				
	13,803,584	1,468,036	29,888,412	45,160,032

Cash and cash
equivalents at
end of the period

Ps. 4,107,645 Ps. 1,948,159 Ps. 17,162,579 Ps. Ps. 23,218,383

Table of Contents**Condensed consolidating statements of cash flows**

For the year ended December 31, 2017

	Parent	Wholly-owned Guarantor Subsidiary	Combined non-guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Operating activities:					
Profit before taxes	Ps. 43,527,320	Ps. (12,182,970)	Ps. 35,230,373	Ps. (9,477,879)	Ps. 57,096,844
Non-cash items	(17,017,287)	30,000,109	171,062,158	11,635,563	195,680,543
Changes in working capital:	(18,973,478)	(9,486)	(66,062,629)	50,040,581	(35,005,012)
Net cash flows provided by operating activities	Ps. 7,536,555	Ps. 17,807,653	Ps. 140,229,902	Ps. 52,198,265	Ps. 217,772,375
Investing activities:					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	16,526	(5,571,410)	(113,630,253)		(119,185,137)
Acquisition of intangibles		(3,053,345)	(14,485,196)		(17,538,541)
Dividends received from associates	21,465,687	970,000	2,385,559	(22,435,687)	2,385,559
Proceeds from sale of plant, property and equipment			133,349		133,349
Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired		(3,381,505)	(3,497,288)		(6,878,793)
Investment in associates companies		1,925,898		(1,925,898)	
Sale of associated company			340,040		340,040
Net cash flows provided by	Ps. 21,482,213	Ps. (9,110,362)	Ps. (128,753,789)	Ps. (24,361,585)	Ps. (140,743,523)

(used in)
investing
activities

Financing activities:					
Bank loans, net	13,548,138		16,382,838	(57,364,465)	(27,433,489)
Acquisition of no controlling interest			(11,930)		(11,930)
Interest paid	(24,009,216)	(7,092,098)	(7,187,225)	7,092,098	(31,196,441)
Repurchase of shares and others	(1,240,028)		6,657		(1,233,371)
Payment of dividends	(14,406,748)		(24,120,329)	22,435,687	(16,091,390)
Derivative financial instruments			(71,474)		(71,474)
Net cash flows used in financing activities	Ps. (26,107,854)	Ps. (7,092,098)	Ps. (15,001,463)	Ps. (27,836,680)	Ps. (76,038,095)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents					
	2,910,914	1,605,193	(3,525,350)		990,757
Adjustment to cash flow for exchange rate differences			61,333		61,333
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	4,107,645	1,948,159	17,162,579		23,218,383
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	Ps. 7,018,559	Ps. 3,553,352	Ps. 13,698,562	Ps.	Ps. 24,270,473

Table of Contents**Condensed consolidating statements of cash flows**

For the year ended December 31, 2018

	Parent	Wholly-owned Guarantor Subsidiary	Combined non-guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Operating activities:					
Profit before taxes	Ps. 70,478,437	Ps. (1,698,687)	Ps. 78,176,117	Ps. (45,961,965)	Ps. 100,993,902
Non-cash items	(23,099,316)	20,952,414	149,503,016	39,836,704	187,192,818
Changes in working capital:	(49,040,542)	(35,329,228)	(61,332,380)	105,845,958	(39,856,192)
Net cash flows provided by operating activities	Ps. (1,661,421)	Ps. (16,075,501)	Ps. 166,346,753	Ps. 99,720,697	Ps. 248,330,528
Investing activities:					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(17,709)	(4,031,228)	(139,839,096)		(143,888,033)
Acquisition of intangibles		(2,993,373)	(4,940,274)		(7,933,647)
Dividends received from associates	24,314,803		2,622,237	(24,314,803)	2,622,237
Proceeds from sale of plant, property and equipment			178,532		178,532
Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired			(310,604)		(310,604)
Investment in associates companies		(5,092,881)		5,092,881	
Sale of associated company			548,484		548,484
	Ps. 24,297,094	Ps. (12,117,482)	Ps. (141,740,721)	Ps. (19,221,922)	Ps. (148,783,031)

Net cash flows
provided by
(used in)
investing
activities

Financing activities:					
Bank loans, net	24,784,341		19,592,788	(78,428,052)	(34,050,923)
Acquisition of no controlling interest			(115,821)		(115,821)
Interest paid	(24,802,363)	26,385,526	(6,066,654)	(26,385,526)	(30,869,017)
Repurchase of shares and others	(514,007)		2,586		(511,421)
Payment of dividends	(20,787,102)		(25,897,494)	24,314,803	(22,369,793)
Redemption of hybrid bond			(13,440,120)		(13,440,120)

Net cash flows
used in
financing
activities

Ps. (21,319,131) Ps. 26,385,526 Ps. (25,924,715) Ps. (80,498,775) Ps. (101,357,095)

Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents					
	1,316,542	(1,807,457)	(1,318,683)		(1,809,598)
Adjustment to cash flow for exchange rate differences					
			(800,913)		(800,913)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period					
	7,018,559	3,553,352	13,698,562		24,270,473

Cash and cash
equivalents at
end of the
period

Ps. 8,335,101 Ps. 1,745,895 Ps. 11,578,966 Ps. Ps. 21,659,962

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents